### 1 (Pages 1 to 4)

### Page 1 Page 3 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT APPEARANCES: 1 FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTH CAROLINA 2 Appearing for the Plaintiff: COLUMBIA DIVISION 3 Frederick I. Hall, III, Esq. The Rick Hall Law Firm, LLC 301 Gibson Road John William Machin Post Office Box 1898 5 Lexington, South Carolina 29071 Plaintiff Appearing for the Defendant The Andersons 6 Formerly known as "Golden Eagle Products": : No. 3:12-cv-02675-JFA 7 Fetter & Son Farms, LLC, Mark S. Barrow, Esq. Terry J. Weiser, The Andersons, : Sweeny, Wingate & Barrow, P.A. 8 formerly known as "Golden Eagle: Post Office Box 12129 Products," and Carus Corporation: 9 Columbia, South Carolina 29211 10 Appearing for the Defendant Carus. Defendants Corporation: 11 J. Arthur Davison, Esq. The videoconference deposition of SCOTT L. TURNER, called as an witness at the instance of the 12 Fulcher & Hagler, LLP Defendants for use in discovery in the above-entitled One 10th Street, Suite 700 cause, taken pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil 13 Augusta, Georgia 30901 Procedure, on the 11th day of November, 2013, at the 14 offices of Continental Film, 1466 Riverside Drive, STIPULATIONS 15 Suite E, Chattanooga, Tennessee, before Amye B. Guinn, 16 It being agreed that Amye B. Guinn, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public at 17 Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public, may Large, pursuant to the stipulation of counsel. 18 swear the witness, report the deposition in machine 19 shorthand, afterwards reducing the same to typewriting. 20 All objections, except as to the form of \*\*\*\*\* 21 the questions, are reserved to on or before the AMYE B. GUINN, RPR 22 hearing. CERTIFIED COURT REPORTER 23 It being further agreed that all 39 HONEYSUCKLE DRIVE 24 formalities as to notice, caption, certificate, ROCK SPRING, GEORGIA 30739 25 transmission, etc. (423) 991-4202 Page 2 Page 4 1 INDEX 1 SCOTT L. TURNER, 2 SCOTT L. TURNER 2 called as a witness, being first duly sworn, was 3 3 examined and deposed as follows: Examination By Mr. Barrow ......4 4 4 Examination By Mr. Davison ......135 **EXAMINATION** 5 Re-examination By Mr. Barrow ......171 5 BY MR. BARROW: 6 Re-examination By Mr. Barrow ......181 6 Q State your full name for me, please. 7 7 Scott Lee Turner. 8 EXHIBITS 8 Q All right. Mr. Turner, my name is Mark 9 No. 1 Copy of File ......186 9 Barrow and I represent the defendants, the Andes, f/k/a 10 10 Golden Eagle Products in a lawsuit that has been 11 11 brought by Mr. John Machin of whom I understand has 12 12 retained you as an expert witness in this case; is that 13 13 correct? 14 14 A That's correct, sir. 15 15 Q All right, sir. And I have been provided 16 16 with your CV and report that you have issued in this 17 17 case. And, of course, how many times, Mr. Turner, have 18 18 you given depositions? 19 19 I'd say approximately 15. 20 20 And how many times have you testified in 21 21 trial? 22 22 I would say roughly a half dozen. 23 23 So the 15 depositions you've given, 12 of 24 24 those cases ended up with you giving trial testimony? 25 25 There was trials prior to being an expert,

	2 (Pages	s 5 to	8)	
	Page 5			Page 7
1	so as far as from an expert standpoint I believe it's	1	on are	on behalf of the plaintiff; would that be
2	been about three or four.	2	correct	_
3	Q When is the last time, Mr. Turner, you	3	A	75 to 80 percent roughly, yes, sir.
4	testified in trial?	4	Q	How many open files do you have now,
5	A I would say it was probably about I'd	5	Mr. Tu	
6	have to check my records. I'm not sure which one was	6	A	I would say it's north of 40.
7	the last one I testified in to be quite frank with you.	7	Q	Have you ever worked have you ever
8	I'd have to check the records on it.	8	worked	for any other lawyers in South Carolina?
9	Q Well, has it been during this year 2013?	9	A	I have. Yes, sir, I have.
10	A I believe it was Connecticut. If I'm not	10	Q	Give me the names of the lawyers you know
11	mistaken, it was Connecticut. Again, I'd have to check	11	of that	that you've worked for in South Carolina.
12	my records on it, sir. I provided with my documents,	12	A	Bear with me one second. I'll get that to
13	my case history, so it should be on there.	13	you.	
14	Q Good. Maybe I missed that.	14	Q	Sure.
15	So you think that trial was this year,	15	A	Dwayne Green, sir.
16	Mr. Turner?	16	Q	Where is he out of?
17	A I believe it was January. You know what?	17	A	I don't specifically recall his office
18	I think there was one in Pittsburg that I testified in	18	addres	ss. I believe he's out of maybe Columbia.
19	January if I'm not mistaken.	19	Q	All right. And is he a plaintiff's
20	Q Uh-huh.	20	attorne	y?
21	A So that may have been it. January or	21	A	He is, sir.
22	February, sir.	22	Q	And is that on open file?
23	Q All right. The last one you testified in,	23	A	No, sir.
24	was that involving a wreck, a truck, tractor trailer	24	Q	What kind of case was that, Mr. Turner?
25	accident?	25	A	It was a pedestrian fatal involving a
	Page 6			Page 8
1	A No, sir. That one was a it was a	1	commerc	cial motor vehicle.
2	rupture of chemicals in a tank truck at a loading rack.	2	Q	What did you do before you became a
3	Q A rupture of chemicals inside the truck did	3	consultar	
4	you say?	4	A '	Well, I spent years in construction, heavy
5	A Yes, sir. A rupture a rupture of it	5		tion involved with highway building. Several
6	was actually a fire that was associated with a rupture	6	years do	ing that. Shortly after, when I started
7	on a tank truck, on a cargo tank truck at a loading	7	•	the workforce on a full-time basis I would say
8	rack.	8	is what v	would attribute to my expertise. I was a truck
9	Q And did you testify on behalf of the	9		over-the-road truck driver, owner/operator. I
10	plaintiff?	10		ted throughout my truck driving years
11	A Actually, it was a plaintiff/defendant.	11	everythi	ng from van trailers to cargo tank trucks to
12	Q How long have you been working as a	12	-	heavy hauling equipment. In addition to that,
12	concultant?	12	•	ont many years. I sould give you the event

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I had spent many years -- I could give you the exact,

materials incidence. I responded to in excess of well

a thousand truck crashes personally, investigated

and/or responded to tanker crashes. I would say

over a thousand incidence myself personally, well over

roughly about 200 tanker incidence and/or crashes over

during that time instructing cargo tank truck emergency

response and dealing with cargo tank truck incidence.

And involved with that from time to time we would get

involved with pipeline type issues that were associated

the years. I was an instructor with New Jersey State

Police for 11 years during that time ran concurrent

but many years doing emergency response to hazardous  $\,$ 

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

consultant?

A Approximately three and a half years.

are all those as a result of your consulting business?

consulting. And, again, that was an estimate. It

wasn't an exact number. It was an estimate of 15.

Q Sure. Sure. And how many of those were

A I'm not quite sure, but I can tell you that

Q So 80 percent of the cases you are retained

my caseload is approximately 75/25 or 80 to 20 being --

A Yes, sir. They would all be from

given on behalf of plaintiffs?

the plaintiff being the weight side.

Q And of the 15 depositions that you've given

## 3 (Pages 9 to 12)

#### Page 9 Page 11 1 1 trailers, low boy trucks. Low boys meaning heavy with offloading or cargo tank trucks. Well, that would 2 be about my background as far as my -- as far as my 2 equipment hauling. I would contract. I had my own 3 3 authority back then, and I used to transport for experience is concerned. 4 Q Let's talk about that a little bit. When 4 various companies. I used to run over the road out to 5 5 you say you were involved in the heavy construction Broken Bow, Nebraska, and up throughout the New England 6 6 highway building business, tell me a little more about states delivering heavy equipment. 7 that. What did you do? 7 What was the name of your business? 8 A Sure. I worked for a company, actually two 8 You know, I believe it was Scott Enterprise 9 different companies over a span of time. Della-Pello 9 Transportation or something like that. It was a long 10 was one company. That's D-E-L-L-A - P-E-L-L-O. Then 10 time ago. 11 the other firm was Hardroads and they're involved in 11 O You don't remember the name? 12 the business of building heavy highways, so I became 12 **Scott Enterprise Trucking or Scott** 13 very familiar with dealing with gradings and so forth 13 Enterprise Transportation. I ran under the 14 and percentages of slopes and so forth and runoff 14 construction company end. It was Scott Enterprise 15 factors and highway protection systems and so forth. 15 Construction. That's what it was, yes, sir. 16 Q What was your official position with those 16 Q When you say you ran under the construction 17 businesses? 17 end, what do you mean by that? 18 Supervisor. A 18 A Well, during that period of time I was also 19 Q Of what? 19 doing some heavy equipment because I had a low boy 20 Supervisor of heavy highway construction. 20 trailer. So I was doing some heavy equipment 21 And you were in those businesses for three Q 21 operating, excavating, so I had a couple of pieces of 22 years? 22 equipment as well. So I was doing excavating 23 Approximately. When I was younger I did 23 contracting in addition to transportation. Then 24 it. I was doing heavy construction work for my uncle, 24 eventually it just became transportation. 25 so I had a great familiarization with dealing with 25 Q So you would transport the heavy equipment Page 10 Page 12 to a particular site and operate that equipment and 1 heavy equipment and asphalt products and so forth. 1 2 2 And what happened to that job? excavating for the potential client; is that right? 3 3 A In part. In part, but I would also pick up A I got tired of getting laid off during the 4 4 heavy equipment out of the ports and I would transport winter months. Being up in North Jersey at that point 5 you would get into the cold months and they would stop 5 that heavy equipment out to new buying customers. So, 6 doing paving, so I would get laid off for three or four 6 for example, Komatsu heavy equipment, K-O-M-A-S-T-S-U, 7 7 months a year. I had decided at that point in time Komatsu heavy equipment and I would transport that out 8 8 to -- I was working for a company called Havron that I wanted to get into something that was a more Equipment Sales, so I would transport their equipment. 9 9 sustainable career, if you will, that would give me 10 full-time opportunities around the clock. I should say 10 In addition, I would transport other people's equipment 11 11 to locations that they needed transported to. So I 12 months. So I got into the hazardous materials 12 12 dealing with truck crashes, dealing with hazardous would take equipment out of, say, port of New Jersey, 13 13 materials incidences and so forth. New York, and I would transport it up to the new You were a truck driver from '85 to '88? 14 14 England states or down state or wherever Dean Fry, who 15 was the owner of the Havron Transport, wherever he 15 Roughly, yes, sir. 16 16 And did you have a CDL? would contract me to take that particular piece of 17 Back then they had -- they didn't have --17 equipment. 18 18 the CDL laws were not in place. They called them Q Did you ever transport cargo tanks? 19 19 articulated license, so it was an articulated license I did. A 20 rather than a CDL. 20 How often? 21 Did you ever -- have you ever had a CDL? 2.1 That was the least frequent of all of my Q 22 22 transportation experience. However, it was -- from A No. sir. 23 23 Who did you work for from '85 to '88? being a driver, from a driver's standpoint, that would 24 be the least frequent of all. 24 I worked for myself as an owner/operator. 25 25 I used to run heavy equipment, again, tank trucks, van So would you recall more or less than ten

# 4 (Pages 13 to 16)

	Page 13		Page 15
1	tanker trucks?	1	Q And where are they located?
2	A More.	2	A They're a defunct company that at least
3	Q And who did you haul for?	3	I know that the original company's defunct. It's now
4	A I had I would transport for various	4	down to I believe a couple of the region managers back
5	companies that were looking to move liquid waste,	5	then, if you will. Years later they had purchased
6	whatever it was. It would be before the regulations	6	there are branches of that company, but it's no longer
7	kicked in to high gear from ACRA and so far CERCLA,	7	in its original form. It's no longer in existence, but
8	C-E-R-C-L-A, so I would get involved with transporting	8	they were located back then out of Syracuse, New York.
9	of various liquids for company's waste waters and so	9	Q And did you live and work out of Syracuse?
10	forth.	10	A No, sir. I lived out of Northwest New
11	Q Tell me the names of those companies.	11	Jersey, and I used to run responses for them out of the
12	A Oh, sir, you're going back you're going	12	state of New Jersey getting into the city, New York
13	back 30 years, 25 years. I don't recall any of those.	13	City that is, Eastern Pennsylvania, southern parts of
14	They were very infrequent.	14	Pennsylvania and lower New York, upstate New York.
15	Q And did you transport those interstate	15	Q So was that a full-time job?
16	commerce?	16	A It was. More than full-time.
17	A No, sir. No, sir. That was intrastate.	17	Q When you say "responses," tell me a little
18	It would have been just strictly within the state of	18	more about that. What did you do on a day-to-day basis
19	New Jersey.	19	for EPS?
20	Q So it was dissimilar from the facts that we	20	A Back then it was responding primarily to
21	have in the case before us; is that correct?	21	hazardous material incidence, be it tank truck
22	A Well, you still have loading and offloading	22	rollovers, hazardous materials in the back of trailers,
23	issues, but specifically loading into a PVC system, no,	23	dry van type trailers, dealing with pipeline ruptures.
24	I've never I've never pumped off, if you will, into	24	And we used to do some pipeline cleaning as well.
25	a PVC system. It would always be carbon steel type	25	Pipeline meaning at facilities, fixed facilities,
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 bolt flange on type systems.	1	Page 16 terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of
1 2		1 2	
	bolt flange on type systems.		terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of
2	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that	2	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.
2 3	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?	2 3	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous
2 3 4	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of	2 3 4	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by
2 3 4 5	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just	2 3 4 5	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?
2 3 4 5 6	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired
2 3 4 5 6 7	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction. And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities. Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction. And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities. Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?  A Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?  A It's a company HMHTTC Response,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?  A Yes, sir.  Q Is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?  A It's a company HMHTTC Response,  Incorporated.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?  A Yes, sir.  Q Is that correct?  A Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?  A It's a company HMHTTC Response,  Incorporated.  Q And where was that located?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?  A Yes, sir.  Q Is that correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q For who? For who?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?  A It's a company HMHTTC Response,  Incorporated.  Q And where was that located?  A That was out of New Jersey. Originally out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	bolt flange on type systems.  Q All right. So why did you leave that business?  A I had a run away truck up in the state of Vermont and it was a real close call. My son was just born and I just didn't want I just didn't want to do that anymore because I wanted to be home as much as I could with my family and still have a working career, so that's why I got into the highway construction.  And, again, being laid off for three or four months during the cold seasons was difficult. So I had decided to get myself into the hazardous materials response arena.  Q Did you ever operate tractor trailers on behalf of any national carriers?  A No, sir.  Q Your CV indicates, Mr. Turner, that in 1991 you were an EPS hazardous material disaster response manager?  A Yes, sir.  Q Is that correct?  A Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	terminals. We would do what you call as pigging of lines, maintenance of lines at terminals.  Q Were you responding to EPS's own hazardous incidence or was that a company that was hired by others to respond to a hazardous incident?  A No, sir. It was a company that was hired out. It was a hired firm for dealing with hazardous material incidence, so trucking firms, chemical companies, companies like Kinder Morgan, BASF, Dow duPont, et cetera, et cetera. So fixed facilities.  Everything from fixed facilities to transportation of hazardous materials.  Q And you did that for two years?  A Yes, sir. It was about two years then.  Q What happened to that job?  A I left and went out on my own and started building my own company.  Q What company did you start building,  Mr. Turner?  A It's a company HMHTTC Response,  Incorporated.  Q And where was that located?

## 5 (Pages 17 to 20)

#### Page 17 Page 19 1 office to Mount Arlington, New Jersey. 1 matter. 2 And were you the owner of that company? 2 How many times were you sued in relation to 3 I was, president and CEO and sole 3 that business? 4 stockholder. 4 A I don't believe that we were ever sued from 5 5 Q And what years did you operate that any of kind of injury, as far as an injury is 6 6 company? concerned. I don't know. I mean, we had some 7 7 A I founded it in 1993, and I ran the company litigation, of course, but as far as any injuries are 8 8 up until about three years ago when we chopped it up concerned, I don't believe we had any either to our 9 and sold it off. We started out in 1993 and I guess it 9 folks or anybody as a third-party. 10 would probably take us into about 2010 roughly. 10 Was that a full-time job, Mr. Turner? 11 Q That is not listed on your CV; is it? No. 11 Yes, sir, and then some. 12 I see it. I'm sorry. 1993 to 2009. 12 All right. Your CV indicates from '95 to 13 13 Oh, 2009. Okay. I was off by a year. '03 you were employed by the New Jersey State Police, 14 So you owned and operated a fleet of 14 hazardous materials ER technician instructor? 0 15 15 tractor trailers; is that correct? Yes, sir. 16 A That's correct, sir. Tankers, vans, 16 Tell me about that job. 17 roll-off trailers, low boy heavy equipment, but a fleet 17 That particular part of it, there was two 18 18 of various size equipment or types of equipment. different -- it ran concurrent with running the 19 And how many did you own? 19 company, so it was not a full-time position with the 20 Nationwide we had -- throughout the years 20 New Jersey State Police. It ran concurrent with the 21 we had 18 offices throughout the country. I would say 21 HMHTTC response. Essentially what we did in the 22 that roughly -- and this is -- this is off the top of 22 emergency response technician part of it -- there's two 23 my head. I just don't -- I don't recall exactly. I 23 different entities, parts of it, if you will. There's 24 would say we roughly had about maybe a dozen or so tank 24 a tank truck aspect, which I was the lead instructor 25 trucks, probably more than that. We probably had about 25 for, dealing with the cargo tank truck aspect, and then Page 18 Page 20 there was the hazardous material technician part which 1 20 to 30 box trucks and van trailers and as far as low 1 2 2 boy heavy equipment haulers, we had several drop deck essentially there's -- it's an 80 hour training program 3 3 type trailers. Everything from 50-ton Rogers to and I was one of the instructors that would train 4 tagalongs. 4 personnel on how to respond to hazardous material 5 And what would your tank trucks haul? 5 incidence whether they would be in a tank truck 6 They would haul everything, anything that 6 scenario, a pipeline scenario or just a drum in the 7 7 was liquid essentially as long as it met the back of a trailer, chemical fires, plants, explosions, 8 specification under PHMSA, the requirements under PHMSA 8 et cetera. That's the hazardous materials section of 9 9 it. as for the type of material, the hazards associated 10 with it. We would transport the liquid. And, 10 As far as the specialized training which 11 typically, it was in a waste form. Sometimes it would 11 falls under 29 CFR 1910.120 Paragraph Q, that 12 be in a virgin state depending on the scenario of the 12 particular part of the training there, that was for 13 13 crash or the incident. cargo tank truck specialists. So I would train 14 And PHMSA stands for what? 14 specialists associated with how to deal with tank truck 15 A Pipeline and Hazardous Material Safety 15 crashes and/or incidence that are involved with tank 16 Administration. 16 trucks regardless of what they may be. The training 17 Q And when you were operating your fleet of 17 itself, that was a 40-hour -- the tank truck aspect was 18 tank trucks did you ever have any incidence resulting 18 a 40-hour. The technician was an 80 hour training 19 19 in a hazardous exposure? program. 20 A In all the years that we ran our company I 20 My role in that was training students and 21 think the only severe injury that we had, if I remember 21 the students would range from New York City fire and 22 correctly, was a fellow got burned in the face with a 22 haz mat to all the haz mat teams throughout the state 23 steam line. 23 of New Jersey. Many of New York State haz mat teams, 24 24 O And were you sued? many Pennsylvania state haz mat teams, Port of 25 25 No. It was a workman's comp related Authority, New York and New Jersey haz mat teams, so I

6 (Pages 21 to 24)

#### Page 21 Page 23 1 essentially trained these folks. A lot of folks that questions I typically field. I also provide some 1 2 were out on 9/11, for example, were trained by me and 2 training, some degree of training for trucking firms as 3 far as whether they're carrying hazardous materials or 3 my counterparts. 4 Q So that was a part-time job with the New 4 just a transportation company. 5 5 Jersey State Police? What trucking firms do you provide training 6 6 for? A Yes, sir. As I stated, it ran concurrent 7 with my obligations as CEO of HMHTTC Response, 7 The primary one that I do training for 8 8 would be Hermann Transportation. I don't do a lot of Incorporated. 9 9 Q And how many hours a month would you devote training. It's actually -- it's a very, very, very 10 to your New Jersey State Police job? 10 minute part of my revenue, but I do try to build on 11 A I would say it was probably somewhere in 11 that a little bit because I do enjoy giving lectures on 12 the neighborhood of about -- on average I would say it 12 training. I don't do a whole lot of it currently, was probably in the neighborhood of somewhere around 15 13 13 though. I'm trying to grow that side. 14 to 20. 14 Where is Hermann Transportation located? 15 15 Q And who was your supervisor or boss, if you I believe they're out of Dayton, New 16 will, with that position? 16 Jersey, and they're also down in Houston, Texas. 17 A I really never looked at it that way 17 Q Well, when you perform training for them 18 18 because I was independent. However, there were two where do you go? 19 19 different folks and I'm more than happy to provide you A Both places. I've been to Houston for 20 them. I've been to -- it's a hotel down -- they book with a letter of verification of this. One is retired 20 21 now. His name was William McDonald, and then there's 21 all the time down -- I believe it's in the Dayton area, 22 another one, Mike Agostiniak (phonetic). Not Mike 22 if I'm not mistaken. 23 23 Agostiniak. I can't recall his last name. Mike When's the last time you performed training 24 something or another, but he runs the unit now and 24 for Hermann? 25 they've outsourced that to an outside contractor now. 25 A I could tell you just about exactly. Bear Page 22 Page 24 with me one second, please. It would have been on 1 That's why I no longer do it, but the training itself 1 2 2 as far as -- again, I don't recall his last name, but I April 19th, 2013. 3 can get you a copy of the letter where, you know, 3 Q All right. Mr. Turner, am I correct that 4 letter of appreciation from the New Jersey State 4 the majority of your consulting is on behalf of 5 Police, their gratitude of my years of years. 5 commercial motor vehicle -- excuse me, is involved in 6 Mr. Turner, as Scott L. Turner Consulting, 6 commercial motor vehicle accidents, wrecks, if you 7 7 LLC, am I correct in that what you do primarily is act will; is that correct? 8 8 as an accident reconstruction expert involving A A large portion of it I would agree with 9 commercial motor vehicle accidents? 9 that, yes, sir, because there's a lot less hazardous 10 A That's not exactly accurate, so I guess I 10 materials out there in the states now comparatively 11 11 speaking as to, say, 1993 when I was developing my can define it a little bit better for you. What I do 12 is as far as accident reconstruction is concerned, I 12 firm. 13 13 only handle certain aspects of the accident Q Sure. And I'm just looking at your CV. 14 14 reconstruction itself. I don't get involved with Correct me if I'm wrong, but it does seem to indicate 15 crunch factors and things of that that nature, drag 15 that a large portion of your work, for example, is 16 factors, et cetera. I do get involved with braking 16 specializing in commercial motor vehicle accident 17 applications on commercial motor vehicles and skid 17 investigation that you have investigated well over one 18 marks as far as making determinations as to what 18 thousand tractor trailer wrecks and cargo -- an 19 19 additional 200 cargo truck wrecks as just as an occurred throughout the phases of a crash. I get 20 involved very heavily in the federal regulations under 20 indication of your experience; is that right? 21 A That would be correct. And, again, as far the FMCSR dealing with commercial motor vehicles. I 21 22 22 deal with a lot of regulations and standards of care. as -- well, I refer to them as crashes, but the large 23 I deal with a lot of hazardous material related type 23 majority or the majority of them are trucking-related 24 matters under PHMSA, so a law firm comes to me and asks 24 matters and often in the trucking-related matters you

25

do have hazardous materials involvement and often the

25

me questions on these issues and that's the kind of

# 7 (Pages 25 to 28)

			20)
	Page 25		Page 27
1	tank trucks incidence are involved with hazardous	1	with the data from a reconstruction standpoint and
2	materials. I'm working on a case I just I just came	2	utilizing that in my formulation or my opinions.
3	in from a case in Houston or, excuse me, down in	3	Q What is your educational background,
4	Southwest Texas on a tank truck related matter, so	4	Mr. Turner?
5	Q Was that a wreck case?	5	A High school.
6	A It was an explosion.	6	Q You have a high school degree?
7	Q Was that a wreck case?	7	A Yes, sir.
8	A It was an explosion at a filling facility.	8	Q I'm sorry. From where?
9	Q And who retained you?	9	A Randolph High School, Randolph New Jersey.
10	A Bear with me one second. It's not on here	10	Q And have you ever testified in Federal
11	because it actually that case I started working on	11	Court?
12	after I submitted this report, so it wouldn't be on the	12	A No, sir.
13	log. The attorney's name is however Matt Rosek I could	13	Q Have you ever been named as an expert in a
14	tell you, R-O-S-E-K. And he's up out of Wisconsin and	14	case pending in Federal Court?
15	he's working with co-counsel out of Houston, Texas.	15	A Yes, sir.
16	Q And who do they represent?	16	Q Take a look at that list for me, if you
17	A I'm the defendant on that matter. I have	17	will, and tell me which cases you've testified in that
18	yet to render a report.	18	are in or were in Federal Court?
19	Q I'm sorry?	19	A I couldn't tell you by looking at this
20	A I have yet to render a report on it, but	20	list, sir, which ones are Federal and which ones are
21	I'm working for the defendant on that matter. The	21	not. It's not listed as such.
22	defendant is C&W Fuel.	22	Q But you've never testified in trial in
23	Q And that's over the explosion of a tanker?	23	Federal Court; is that correct?
24	A It's an explosion at a fueling facility.	24	A No, sir. I can drill down on this and get
25	It wasn't a tank truck. It was a flash fire at the	25	you a copy at a later point through Mr. Hall.
			your copy and and promise one constraints
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Page 26 loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading	1	Page 28  Q All right. I would like for you to do
1 2	•	1 2	
	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading		Q All right. I would like for you to do
2	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.	2	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.
2 3	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his	2 3	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that
2 3 4	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash	2 3 4	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?
2 3 4 5	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.	2 3 4 5	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on
2 3 4 5 6	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?	2 3 4 5 6	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that
2 3 4 5 6 7	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me. A End of the month.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et cetera, but third-party related, but yes, sir, I do. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.  A End of the month.  Q End of the month. Fair enough. Now, of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et cetera, but third-party related, but yes, sir, I do. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.  A End of the month.  Q End of the month. Fair enough. Now, of the approximately 15 depositions that you've given, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et cetera, but third-party related, but yes, sir, I do. I do.  Q And part of that, I take it, when you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.  A End of the month.  Q End of the month. Fair enough. Now, of the approximately 15 depositions that you've given, how many of those were in Federal Court?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et cetera, but third-party related, but yes, sir, I do. I do.  Q And part of that, I take it, when you're analyzing skid marks do you reach speed estimates as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.  A End of the month.  Q End of the month. Fair enough. Now, of the approximately 15 depositions that you've given, how many of those were in Federal Court?  A Again, I could not tell you. I just do not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	loading at the loading track rack. Not the loading rack. Excuse me. At the fueling facility.  Essentially when the individual was filling up his diesel saddle tanks on his truck there was a flash fire.  Q And what's your opinion going to be?  A I'm not really at liberty to discuss that opinion on that quite yet. I've not formulated my opinions in totality yet, so I don't think I'm at liberty to discuss it.  Q So when you're performing your services as a consultant in these various wreck cases we just talked about, some of the things that you do as you've indicated is you look at braking and skid marks and overall trying to arrive at an opinion as to cause of the accident itself; is that right?  A Yes, sir, whether it's driver related, whether it's related to somebody driving a car, et cetera, but third-party related, but yes, sir, I do. I do.  Q And part of that, I take it, when you're analyzing skid marks do you reach speed estimates as well?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q All right. I would like for you to do that.  MR. HALL: Can you make a note to do that right now?  A Sure. We actually have drilled down on that as growing pains I would say. I've had that further defined, my case history since this has been submitted.  Q All right. So is ten days enough time for you to get that to Mr. Hall?  A No, sir. It's not going to be and the reason being is that I am completely booked between now and next Thursday, and then my wife and I are going away on a ten-day trip on a cruise to get away for a little bit, so I won't be back until the week of Thanksgiving.  Q How much time do you need? Just tell me.  A End of the month.  Q End of the month. Fair enough. Now, of the approximately 15 depositions that you've given, how many of those were in Federal Court?  A Again, I could not tell you. I just do not recall at this point. And, again, it's an approximate

## 8 (Pages 29 to 32)

#### Page 29 Page 31 1 those depositions given in a Federal Court case? 1 testifying on truck-related matters and standards of 2 A Yes, they were. To the best of my 2 care in truck-related matters and there was a leak 3 3 knowledge, yes, they were, sir. over, if you will, into OSHA-related issues and the 4 Q All right. And do you know if any of those 4 judge just said that he did not want me to testify into 5 5 cases in which you were retained that were in Federal OSHA-related matters and that was it. I wasn't barred. 6 Court are still active? 6 It wasn't a Daubert or anything like that. 7 7 Why did the judge not allow you to testify A Again, it would go off the list here that I 8 have on here, open and closed, what cases are open and 8 about OSHA-related matters? 9 9 what cases are closed. However, I can't identify A I quite frankly don't know. I mean, I 10 specifically which ones are Federal and which ones are 10 can -- specifically to the testimony that I was 11 11 not. The new list that we have that I will provide, it providing, I am an expert on -- I'm not an overall OSHA 12 does have the actual court case caption on it and also 12 expert, if you will, but if you come into industrial 13 13 the court venue. And this case here -- excuse me, and trucks, for example, under 1910-178, 1910.178, that I'm 14 this report here was submitted back on July 29th. Some 14 certainly an expert in. If you come into-1910.120, I'm 15 15 of these cases have been closed out since then. certainly an expert in that. I consider myself to be 16 And when did you update this report? 16 highly knowledgeable in 1910.1200. So those areas in 17 I would say it -- well, we update it upon 17 particular because there's a lot of crossover into 18 18 request or opinion request or whenever I'm submitting a transportation-related issues, I consider myself to be 19 19 report as an attachment to the report. So I would say an expert by all terms. 20 the last time that it was updated was within the last 20 All right. What was the name of that case? 21 few weeks, last couple of weeks because I know that I 21 Will you bear with me a second, please? 22 22 submitted some reports. 23 23 Q I guess what I'm asking is you told me If you look, sir, on that record that was 24 24 you've updated this report to indicate the actual case provided to you there is the case history on this as 25 names. When did you first do that? 25 far as the venues. As far as the venues are Page 30 Page 32 considered, I mean, it says Superior Court of 1 We started doing that I would say probably 1 2 2 about -- I'm going to say probably about two months, Massachusetts, Essex, Salem Superior. Superior Court 3 3 three months ago roughly. of New Jersey, Sussex County, so there is a list on 4 4 Did you provide Mr. Hall with a copy? this that I provided, that my office provided that 5 Yes, sir. That's exactly what I'm going to 5 tells you the venues of these cases. Α 6 6 do. Q Okay. I see it. 7 7 Q No. In the past have you provided him a All right. Bear with me one second. 8 8 MR. HALL: Wait a minute. He's trying to copy? 9 9 finish answering your question about what case he Α No. No, sir. 10 Have you ever worked for Mr. Hall before? 10 wasn't allowed to talk about I guess some subject Q 11 A matter. 12 Do you know how he got your name? 12 Right. That's what I'm waiting on. 13 I have no idea. I would assume the 13 It was Kevin DeMello back in 2011, Attorney 14 internet or referral. 14 Kevin DeMello, D-E-M-E-L-L-O, and it was back on 15 Q Do you advertise? 15 4/28/2011. 16 I do on a website. 16 Q And I take it you were representing the 17 Tell me the name of that website. 17 plaintiff in this case? 18 It's Slturnerconsulting.com. 18 19 19 Have you ever not been allowed to testify Are you doing anything else, Mr. Turner, 20 as an expert, Mr. Turner? 20 other than the consulting business you're currently 21 A No, sir. No, sir. Oh, excuse me. There 21 engaged in? 22 22 was one case up -- there was one case up in A Yes, sir. I'm a rancher as well. 23 Massachusetts actually I was testifying on and that may 23 And where is that located? 24 24 have been a Federal case as a matter of fact. I'm not My primary location is up in Northeast New 25 sure, but there was a case up in Massachusetts. I was 25 Jersey. We have a cow/calf operation, Black Angus

9 (Pages 33 to 36)

	9 (1 ages		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 33		Page 35
1	cattle.	1	conflict, then we went on to discuss a generalization
2	Q Is that a full-time job?	2	of what occurred and specifically back in 2012, I
3	A Both of them together I work about 80 hours	3	can't I cannot verbatim tell you what the
4	a week, so I guess one could consider both of them	4	conversation was.
5	being quasi full-time, but 70, 80 hours a week I work,	5	Q You didn't make any notes?
6	so I also do have a small operation down in East	6	A No. One thing I'm very cognizant of, I
7	Tennessee up in Spencer.	7	don't take notes and the reason I don't is because they
8	Q What is that?	8	get produced at a later point. I do highlighting, so
9	A The same thing.	9	if you look at any of my any of the documents that
10	Q Cattle?	10	have been provided to you they would have been
11	A Yes, sir.	11	highlighted and the highlights and I flagged the pages
12	Q Do you own that operation?	12	and I used those flags and highlights in order to be
13	A I do.	13	able to compile my or alter my report.
14	Q Your CV also indicates, Mr. Turner, that	14	Q Mr. Turner, how much are you charging for
15	you've inspected many commercial motor vehicles for	15	your time?
16	road worthiness as required by the FMCSA; is that	16	A I believe it's \$300 an hour.
17	correct?	17	Q And how much have you been paid to date?
18	A Yes, sir.	18	A I don't know specifically offhand exactly
19	Q That's not an issue in this case; is it?	19	what it is, sir.
20	A Unless other information comes forward at a	20	Q Give me an estimate, if you don't mind.
21	later point, I don't see it as being a primary issue,	20	A I would say maybe it's maybe it's
22	no, sir.	22	\$10,000 north or south of that minus deposition fees.
23	Q Right. And there was no vehicular accident	23	MR. HALL: Oh, by the way, Mark, I had to
24	in this case; is that correct?	24	pay his fees today because y'all didn't submit them, so
25	A That's correct.	25	I'll be billing you guys for that.
23	A That's correct.	23	The coming you gays for that.
	Page 34		Page 36
1	Q All right. Mr. Turner, tell me generally,	1	MR. DAVISON: Rick, let me just interject
2	if you will, what you reviewed well, first, tell me	2	something at this moment if I may. I think in your
3	when you were contacted in this case.	3	answers to interrogatories you stated that Mr. Turner
4	A I would have to take a look. Give me one	4	was getting 375 an hour. Was that mistake?
5	second. Oh, I'm sorry. Here it is. It would be	5	MR. HALL: I have no idea.
6	approximately 10/16/2012.	6	A Sir, 375 is deposition fee rate. \$300 an
7	Q And how were you contacted?	7	
0	·		hour is my standard general rate.
8	A By phone.	8	hour is my standard general rate.  MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.
9	A By phone. Q By Mr. Hall?	8 9	•
	• •		MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.
9	Q By Mr. Hall?	9	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.
9 10	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir.	9 10	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial
9 10 11	<ul><li>Q By Mr. Hall?</li><li>A Yes, sir.</li><li>Q And what did he tell you about this case?</li></ul>	9 10 11	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?
9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q By Mr. Hall?</li> <li>A Yes, sir.</li> <li>Q And what did he tell you about this case?</li> <li>A Essentially that he had a client that was</li> </ul>	9 10 11 12	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.
9 10 11 12 13	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a	9 10 11 12 13	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in	9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome. Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour. Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me.  Q Did he explain to you how the rupture	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome. Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour. Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me. Q Did he explain to you how the rupture occurred?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome. Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour. Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at those documents, but I do plan on looking at them more in depth to see what else is in there, but I did review
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me. Q Did he explain to you how the rupture occurred? A Briefly, yes, sir. I don't like to get	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at those documents, but I do plan on looking at them more
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me. Q Did he explain to you how the rupture occurred? A Briefly, yes, sir. I don't like to get Q And what did he tell you?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome.  Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour.  Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at those documents, but I do plan on looking at them more in depth to see what else is in there, but I did review them from a cursory standpoint last evening.  Q All right. Let's have the understanding,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me. Q Did he explain to you how the rupture occurred? A Briefly, yes, sir. I don't like to get Q And what did he tell you? A I don't like to get too much into details	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome. Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour. Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at those documents, but I do plan on looking at them more in depth to see what else is in there, but I did review them from a cursory standpoint last evening.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q By Mr. Hall? A Yes, sir. Q And what did he tell you about this case? A Essentially that he had a client that was severely injured as a result of a rupture of a chemical. At that point I don't believe he said in specificity as to what the chemical was, but it would be later revealed through documents that were forwarded to me. Q Did he explain to you how the rupture occurred? A Briefly, yes, sir. I don't like to get Q And what did he tell you? A I don't like to get too much into details because I like to make opinions on my way.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DAVISON: Okay. Thank you.  A You're welcome. Q (By Mr. Barrow) What is your rate for trial testimony, Mr. Turner?  A Three seventy-five an hour. Q And what else do you plan on doing in this case?  A If additional document well, I do intend on going back and reading more in depth the engineering report as well as David Patton's deposition testimony of which I had very limited time to really look at those documents, but I do plan on looking at them more in depth to see what else is in there, but I did review them from a cursory standpoint last evening.  Q All right. Let's have the understanding, if you will, that if you in reading or looking at

## 10 (Pages 37 to 40)

#### Page 37 Page 39 1 Q Do you keep billing records? opinions will you please let us know because we may 1 2 need to resume your deposition to find out how your 2 Yes, sir, but it doesn't specifically --3 opinions are affected by what other information you 3 it's not broken down to specificity as to what I looked 4 gleaned after this deposition. Is that fair? 4 at that particular day. 5 A Absolutely. 5 Q Mr. Turner, we don't have a copy of your 6 Q All right. So after you were first 6 billing records. Would you provide a copy to Mr. Hall 7 contacted, what did you do? What did you request from 7 today so that he can get us a copy? 8 8 Mr. Hall? A I sure will. Sir, is it fair enough to get 9 A Essentially, if you look at the list on my 9 that to you at the same time with the other document you're looking for as well? 10 report, there's a comprehensive list that would show 10 11 all documents that have been reviewed by me and that 11 Q I thought since you were there today maybe 12 would be the extent of it. So if you look at page 13 12 it would be easy for you just to hand them to you 13 13 of my report it has -today. Is that not possible? 14 Q Thank you. 14 I can have them e-mailed. I can have them 15 15 -- a list of documents reviewed. e-mailed down. I don't have them with me. 16 Q Very well. When were those documents 16 That would be great. 17 provided to you? Was that all initially or sometime 17 I don't have them with me. 18 interspersed throughout the course of this case? 18 Q E-mail would be great. 19 19 A Predominantly they were issued initially, A Okay. 20 but there were some documents that had come forth at a 20 Q Your billing records, Mr. Turner, I take it 21 later point in time. I couldn't identify for you which 21 they would reflect the dates and the time that you 22 are which at this point in time. 22 would have worked on matters in this case; is that 23 Q All right. So you were initially contacted 23 correct? 24 on October the 16th, correct --24 A That's correct. 25 A If that's what I said earlier, I believe it 25 And they would show, for example, the Page 38 Page 40 1 was. 1 receipt of various documents and/or materials from 2 2 -- 2012? Mr. Hall's office; correct? 3 3 And you would have been told something A Not necessarily. What it would say is --4 about the accident by Mr. Hall; correct? 4 it would say simple phraseology such as documents --5 5 begin reviewing documents, for example. It wouldn't Yes, sir. say begin reviewing documents, read, you know, a 6 And he would have indicated to you that he 6 7 was seeking your expertise in offering opinions in this 7 specific deposition or something like that. 8 8 Q And would it also reflect the dates that case; correct? 9 9 A That's correct. you had conversations with Mr. Hall? 10 All right. And he would have told you a 10 A Not necessarily, unless it was extended 11 little something about it, and then what's the next 11 conversation. If it's a five-minute conversation I 12 thing that you looked at after you had this 12 don't bill for that. If it's a half-hour prolonged 13 conversation with him? 13 conversation, sure, then I would bill for it. 14 A Well, it would have been documents that 14 Q If it was a conversation about your 15 have been provided by Mr. Hall. I can't 15 opinions on this case would you agree that that 16 specifically --16 conversation would be reflected on your billing record? 17 Q All right. That's what I'm trying to find 17 Not necessarily, no, sir. 18 18 Q All right. So you might have given him out. 19 19 opinions that aren't reflected in the billing records? A I cannot specifically identify for you, 20 sir. As I said earlier, I can't tell you document 1, 20 A No. 21 21 MR. HALL: Object to the form. 2, 5, 9, 10. I just could not decipher which I looked 22 22 at first, which I looked at second, third and fourth A Yeah. That's not what I'm saying. What 23 and what came in a month later. 23 I'm saying is that the billing records are not broken 24 24 Sure. into specificity of what specifically a conversation Q 25 I just don't know. 25 was. It would just say conference call with R.H., Rick

## 11 (Pages 41 to 44)

#### Page 41 Page 43 1 Hall. So that would have been \$3,000? 1 2 I understand that. You indicated to me 2 A Yes, sir. 3 that if it was a conversation that lasted five minutes 3 All right. So after you received the 4 or less it wouldn't be noted on your billing record; 4 \$3,000, you would then begin looking at documents; is 5 5 that fair? correct? 6 6 That's correct, typically speaking. That's correct. 7 7 Do you recall if the documents from My question to you was if it was a 8 8 Mr. Hall came in to you along with the retainer check? conversation in which you expressed opinions that 9 9 you're going to render in this case, that conversation A I would think that usually that's the way 10 even if it's not noted in great detail, would be 10 it works with plaintiff cases. Defense cases, because 11 reflected on your billing record because it would be 11 the check is typically coming from the carrier, it may 12 12 be -- it may be three, four weeks after the fact. more than five minutes; wouldn't you agree? 13 13 Q And it would have been -- because you're A No, because we could be talking about other 14 14 taking the retainer agreement and you're reviewing the issues in relation to the matter, not necessarily 15 15 opinions. It may or may not. It may or may not be documents, that initial group of documents that you 16 opinions. I just -- I don't break down my billing 16 reviewed you would have then indicated to Mr. Hall that 17 again into specificity that way. 17 you believe you could help him in the case; would that 18 Q All right. When did you first indicate to 18 be accurate? 19 19 Mr. Hall that you could help him? A Yes, sir. 20 A After I reviewed the initial documents 20 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 21 after he -- essentially what happens when counsel --21 Q Now, tell me what initial group of 22 any law firm contacts me, I don't automatically just 22 documents you would have received from Mr. Hall? 23 23 take the case on. I require a signed retainer A Again, I said earlier is that I cannot tell 24 agreement, and then what I'll do is I'll take a look at 24 you. I cannot break down for you I received Item 1, 2, 25 the documents and if I feel like I can help, then I 25 5, 7, 9. I could not break it down for you and tell Page 42 Page 44 1 keep moving forward. If I feel I can't help them, I 1 you which was received when. 2 2 contact them and let them know that if it's a defense Q Let's take a look at page 13 of your report 3 3 matter they may want to highly consider settling or if that has the documents reviewed. 4 4 it's a plaintiff matter, yes, I believe that there's A Yes, sir. 5 cause here to move forward. 5 And maybe this will help refresh your 6 6 memory. Under Item 1, it says, "First amended Q Sure. And that's what I'm trying to find 7 out. You talked to him on the phone first on October 7 complaint, negligence personal injury." Do you think 8 the 16th, and what's the -- what would be the next item 8 that would have come in with the retainer check? 9 your billing record would indicate in terms of your 9 I would say it would have. 10 work on this case? 10 And then No. 2, "Second amended complaint, 11 Review documents, begin reviewing 11 negligent personal injury." Do you believe that also 12 documents. 12 would have come in with the retainer check? 13 Q All right. When would that occur? 13 Very probable. 14 A Whatever the billing records are going to 14 All right. Now, there's a list of 15 reflect, sir. 15 depositions here. John Machin, would that have come in 16 Q All right. 16 with the initial retainer check? 17 A If it came in -- sometimes a law firm has a 17 You'd have to look at the dates of the 18 18 hot issue and they need a report two weeks from now so retainer -- of the depositions to see if it was 19 19 they'll overnight it. Some law firms may send it either -- if it was a month and a half prior to the 20 three, four days regular mail. It all depends on a 20 date of the report, then I would say that it probably 21 21 did come in with it. If it's post report date, then I particular matter. 22 22 Q How much was your retainer agreement? would say that it was likely -- more obviously it would 23 A I charged -- back then I usually charged 23 have been a deposition that came in after the fact. So 24 24 ten hours upfront. Now, I charge 12 hours upfront on I can't break it down for you in specificity. 25 my standard rate. 25 Q I understand. And I appreciate that.

# 12 (Pages 45 to 48)

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Since you had a conversation with him on October the	1	MR. HALL: Objection to the form.
2	16th, I take it, it would have been fairly soon in time	2	Q You can answer.
3	that you would have received the retainer check.	3	A I would agree with that.
4	A I would assume that it would	4	Q Now, if I looked at your billing statement
5	Q Would you agree with that?	5	and it says, "Documents reviewed," is there any
6	A I would assume it would have been within a	6	specificity in that statement as to what documents you
7	week if I recall.	7	reviewed?
8	Q And as to the deposition transcripts of	8	A As I said earlier, sir, no, typically not.
9	Freivolt, Holston, Niderkohr, Walter, Wittenauer and	9	Sometimes there are some exceptions. I may write down
10	Myers, do you remember if any of those would have come	10	review of deposition, but I typically if I don't
11	in with the initial retainer check?	11	start out billing a case like that, I don't continue
12	A Sir, I don't, but I would think that they	12	on. I don't change it in the middle of the game in
13	likely had.	13	other words. I'll just put down reviewing of
14	Q And those are all the documents reviewed	14	documents, but as far as the time is concerned, you
15	listed no. Sorry.	15	know, if one were to look at the amount of time spent
16	A You're missing Ellisor.	16	on it, it typically works out about the same, you know,
17	Q That's all on page 13.	17	as far as deposition. If it was a three-hour
18	A Right.	18	deposition, it takes me about that long to review it,
19	Q Let's go to page 14. We left a whole page	19	but you'll notice also on my list of documents reviewed
20	out there.	20	at the bottom there's an asterisks, it says received,
21	A Sir, you didn't mention you did not	21	not yet reviewed. If you look up at No. 12, 13 and 14
22	mention Ms. Ellisor either which is on that	22	depositions of Taylor, Corbin and I'm going to take
23	Q No. I haven't turned the page yet. Just	23	a guess at that last name, Pillai, P-I-L-A-I, those
24	hang with me, Mr. Turner. We're getting there.	24	were not reviewed. They were received, but not
25	A Yes, sir.	25	reviewed.
	Page 46		Page 48
1	•	1	
1 2	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents	1 2	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.
1 2 3	•	1 2 3	
2	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?	2	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's
2 3	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?	2 3	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the
2 3 4	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically	2 3 4	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?
2 3 4 5	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I	2 3 4 5	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.	2 3 4 5 6	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in that transmittal letter would
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so.  Q Would you provide me along with your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any of your memory. So what you're telling me then I take	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so.  Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will.  Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed Mr. Hall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any of your memory. So what you're telling me then I take it, Mr. Turner, is that looking at the documents you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed Mr. Hall?  A Typically, it's usually within a month or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any of your memory. So what you're telling me then I take it, Mr. Turner, is that looking at the documents you reviewed in your report you cannot tell me other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed Mr. Hall?  A Typically, it's usually within a month or when I get done reviewing the bulk of the documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any of your memory. So what you're telling me then I take it, Mr. Turner, is that looking at the documents you reviewed in your report you cannot tell me other than the first and second amended complaint if any of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed Mr. Hall?  A Typically, it's usually within a month or when I get done reviewing the bulk of the documents. There's no set time frame. We don't bill the end of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Now, looking at page 14 under the documents you reviewed, the deposition transcript of Mary Ellisor, did that come in with the initial check?  A Again, sir, I don't recall specifically what documents came in on the initial package. I just I could not break it down for you.  Q All right. So looking at the documents reviewed 10 through 26, you can't tell me if any of those documents came in with the initial retainer check?  MR. HALL: Objection to the form.  A Once again Q You can answer.  A Once again, I cannot decipher for you what came on the initial package and what came in at a later point. I just cannot break it down for you in specificity.  Q I understand. I appreciate that. I'm trying to find out if reviewing this helps refresh any of your memory. So what you're telling me then I take it, Mr. Turner, is that looking at the documents you reviewed in your report you cannot tell me other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q I appreciate that. I did see that.  Mr. Turner, when you received materials from Mr. Hall's office there would be a transmittal letter with the receipt of those materials; would it not?  A Yes, sir. Q And in that transmittal letter would indicate what was being sent to you; would it not?  A I would think so. Q Would you provide me along with your billing records all transmittal letters that you received from Mr. Hall?  A I will. Q All right. How many times have you billed Mr. Hall?  A I don't know the answer to that question, sir. We'll have to find out once I get the invoices to you.  Q Can you tell me after you received the retainer the first time that you would have billed Mr. Hall?  A Typically, it's usually within a month or when I get done reviewing the bulk of the documents.

## 13 (Pages 49 to 52)

#### Page 49 Page 51 1 that's been done to date. If it's extensive, then it 1 restroom break? 2 will be billed. 2 MR. BARROW: Yeah. I'll tell you what. 3 3 Q Mr. Turner, do you have any certifications Rick, let him answer this. It's a quick question and 4 or licenses outside of your driver's license? 4 let him answer this, and then let's take a break. 5 I do. 5 MR. HALL: Yeah. That would be great. I 6 Tell me what those are. 6 need to get my cell phone charger too. My phone's 7 A It's on my CV here. There's one that's not 7 about dying. 8 on here quite yet, but I can go through those. It's on 8 MR. BARROW: Okay. 9 this CV. It's Institute of Police and Technology 9 A Can you repeat that, sir? 10 (By Mr. Barrow) Sure. Do you know David Management, commercial motor vehicle crash 10 11 investigation. That's IPTM out of Jacksonville, 11 Dorrity? 12 Florida. Considered to be probably the most -- the 12 A I'm sorry. Who? 13 13 foremost facility for training on truck crashes and David Dorrity, D-O-R-R-I-T-Y? Q 14 police investigations. New Jersey State Police, 14 A The name sounds familiar. I'm just not 15 commercial motor vehicle inspections level 1 through 5, 15 placing it, though. 16 FMCSA. 16 Q Have you ever talked to him? 17 New Jersey State Police, passenger vehicle 17 I don't believe so. I don't -- it doesn't 18 inspector, motor coach, FMCSA. New Jersey State Police 18 sound familiar. I'm not going to say that I haven't, Hazardous Materials Inspections. That's roadside 19 19 but in relation to this case here, I don't believe 20 inspections for trucks carrying hazardous materials, 20 (sic) speaking to a David Dorrity. I'm not familiar 21 PHMSA. New Jersey State Police, weights and measures, 21 with who he is. 22 commercial motor vehicle. That's weighing trucks 22 You don't know who he is? 23 23 coming across scales. It's considered to be a -- I'm I don't believe so. 24 trying to think of the term. It just slipped my mind. 24 You don't know who he is? Q 25 It's a weigh master. 25 I mean, I know a few fellows named Dorrity. Page 50 Page 52 1 New Jersey State Police, hazardous 1 Okay. 2 2 materials emergency response technician. New Jersey A I know a few Irish fellows named Dorrity, 3 3 State Police, cargo tank truck specialist. University but I don't know him I don't believe. 4 of Findlay, advanced emergency response tank truck. 4 MR. BARROW: I see. Let's take a quick 5 University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, 5 break. 6 hazardous waste site inspection certification. 6 (Thereupon, a brief recess was had.) 7 7 University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, Q (By Mr. Barrow) Mr. Turner, we were just 8 8 hazardous waste site investigation supervisor going through your certifications and your training as certification. 9 9 itemized on your CV. In a couple of places you 10 Association of American Railroads, Bureau 10 indicate that your certifications and/or training 11 11 involve hazardous waste site investigation; correct? of Explosives, rail tank car specialist. New Jersey 12 12 Police State, confined space operations trainer. 13 13 Rutgers University, traffic control coordinator How do you define hazardous waste in those Q 14 14 certified. Smith System, multi-company driver trainer circumstances? 15 instructor certified. And I just concluded taking the 15 A It's no longer a sellable commodity or 16 training for NATMI which is N-A-T-M-I, North American 16 product and it's going to ultimately be disposed of. 17 Transportation Management Institute. It's the only 17 Q And do you define the product that was 18 18 certification service out there for certifying involved in this accident as hazardous waste. 19 19 transportation directors, directors of transportation. A No, but there is some relevant issues as 20 I just concluded taking that training course. It's not 20 far as my experience is concerned that we would help me 21 on there yet. And there are others as well that I just 21 get a better understanding of -- that there is some 22 22 haven't listed on there that I really haven't seen a training in there that would help me to understand a 23 whole lot of relevance to. My CV is built on relevance 23 little bit more clearly as to what the hazards 24 24 of what I do as an expert. associated are with the chemicals and so forth. 25 25 MR. HALL: Mark, can we take a short All right. Tell me what training would be

## 14 (Pages 53 to 56)

#### Page 53 Page 55 1 1 associated. truck crashes. 2 2 Well, site assessment, risk assessment. And 200 tanker wrecks; correct? 3 And a good example would be in this particular case 3 Yes, sir. In excess of 200 tanker crashes 4 here if I recall seeing a deposition that stated that 4 and/or investigations, yes, sir. 5 there were dead kittens or something to that effect or 5 And numerous rail tank car and trail --6 dead birds that were in the area of where these storage 6 excuse me, train derailments; is that right? 7 7 facilities, storage tanks, this makeshift storage A Yes, sir. 8 8 facility was would tell me that there's some degree of And you specifically delineate there that 9 toxicity in the air that's likely killing these animals 9 would be car and train accidents; correct? 10 10 off. So that goes into site investigation. Rail car, rail car that is not specifically 11 Q All right. Well, does the fact that you 11 personally owned type vehicles. Rail cars, tank cars. 12 say there were some dead animals in the vicinity 12 And your professional experience -- and by 13 13 indicate to you that Totalox killed those animals? "professional experience," does that mean you have 14 A No, sir, but it's an indicator to me as I 14 expertise in these areas? 15 15 just stated is that if there are dead animals in the Yes, sir. Α 16 area other than what you would see out in the natural 16 Is that correct? 17 environment, you could walk all day in the woods and 17 Yes, sir. 18 18 likely not find a dead animal, but if you walk into an Highway construction zones? Q 19 19 area and there are chemicals in that area, there is a A Yes, sir. 20 likelihood -- and I'm not saying specifically as a 20 Q Right? 21 21 result of Totalox, but it's an indicator to me based on A Yes, sir. 22 my training as hazardous waste site investigation doing 22 Airline diasters; right? 23 risk assessment I would look at that and say that there 23 A Yes, sir. 24 24 is something in that environment that's off-gassing and What do you do, Mr. Turner, at an airline 25 causing these animals to die and it's not me that said 25 disaster? When they call you out what are you asked to Page 54 Page 56 1 that. It was testimony that's stated that. 1 do? 2 2 Q Right. But you're not opining that the A It all depends on a particular airline. I 3 3 was directly responsible, my company, HMHTTC was Totalox caused that? 4 4 directly responsible whereas we responded to the --Something did. I can't say what it was. 5 5 right after 9/11, the jet that crashed in Queens, New Q Sure. 6 6 York, we went in and recovered that, the hazardous A It's some type of chemical. 7 7 You know it was some type of chemical that material from the wings and also body parts. I did the 8 8 FedEx -- well, when I say "I," meaning my company, my caused the death of whatever was noted in the area? 9 9 then company, I did the FedEx, 1997 FedEx jet crash at A Well, there's no autopsy done, but based on 10 10 Newark Airport, the MD-11 flipped upside down, had haz my experience, based on my experience, if you have an 11 11 mats on board. I did the FedEx crash that happened unusual kill of animals, for example, if you've got --12 12 if you've got seals washing up on shores or fish with the DC-10 up in Newburgh, New York Airport. We 13 13 washing up on shore, there's something hazardous that did the recovery on the jet, Captain Sullenburger's jet 14 14 was dropped into that water. If you've got something that crashed in the Hudson River and where no fatals 15 that's causing small kittens, an untold number of small 15 (sic) were, occurred. We did the fuel recovery from 16 16 kittens or cats dying in that area, squirrels, birds, the wings on that particular jet and recovered the jet 17 what have you, that's an indicator to me that there's 17 itself. 18 18 something hazardous in that environment that's causing What is bio-incident response? 19 19 that. Specifically as to what it is, I couldn't tell By the way, sir, there are other aircraft 20 you unless there was some type of autopsy that opined 20 diasters that I've responded to, but those are probably 21 on that. I just could not tell you. 21 the foremost highlight of all. I've done a lot of 22 22 Q Now, under your professional experience you personal smaller aircrafts as well as G4 crash into a 23 indicate that you've looked in excess of 1,000 tractor 23 building at a place called Strawberry's in Teterboro, 24 24 trailer wrecks; correct? New Jersey, and a number of others, but, anyway, go 25 25 A Yes, sir. Well in excess of a thousand ahead.

### 15 (Pages 57 to 60)

#### Page 57 Page 59 1 What is bio-incident response? 1 was -- had a lot of haz mats coming through it and was 2 Bio-incidence response would be something 2 very close to a school district in addition to 3 like a weapon of mass destruction. It's a live 3 residential areas and they were trying to put a stop to 4 organism that can injure an individual. 4 that. That would be one example. 5 5 Q And what experience do you have in Contamination migration issues. What is 6 6 that? bio-incidence responses? 7 7 A My company responded to the Anthrax A Tank truck crashes. You've got MC-306 or 8 release. We were the first company in U.S. history, a 8 DOT-406, for example. Cargo tank truck crashes with 9 9 private sector company that responded to a 9,000 gallons of gasoline in it, diesel fuel or any 10 bio-terrorism incident and it was the Anthrax release 10 other kind of petroleum product. The material gets 11 11 that occurred back in 2001 in the Hart Senate Building. into the ground. It gets into the ground water and 12 In addition to postal -- we did postal facilities as 12 migrates sub-surface, so essentially trying to cut it 13 13 well and I oversaw all those operations. off knowing the migration pattern of the sub-surface 14 Q Mr. Turner, that company, you closed that 14 and cut the contamination off and begin a recovery 15 15 company down in 2009? operation. 16 A Roughly. I don't remember if it was '09 or 16 Q And what do you mean by hazard risk 17 '10. Specifically, I don't remember. 17 assessment studies? Give me some idea of what you're 18 18 Q I'll just say that your CV indicates 2009. talking about. 19 19 Right. A Sure. Going into a facility to try to make 20 20 0 And so my question to you is why did you a determination -- going back again to that truck stop 21 close the company down? 21 matter that I was talking about with Parents for 22 For several reasons. The economy. As I 22 Safety. Going in and taking a look at a facility or a 23 23 stated earlier, hazardous materials are by and largely proposed facility or a proposed operation and try to 24 24 leaving the United States and are being shipped out make a determination as to what the risk v. benefit. 25 overseas into China and India and Indonesia and so 25 If there's a risk v. benefit in the economic circles Page 58 Page 60 forth, so a lot of haz mats have left the country 1 1 without barring the -- with serious consideration to 2 2 because they follow the manufacturing base. So it's one's perspective of profit over safety mindset. So 3 3 really putting a -- it was putting a serious crimp in taking a serious look at a proposed operation or an 4 4 our revenues. So at a certain point I decided that I operation that is just being retained to come in and 5 had to get out before I was forced out and decided to 5 take a look at and make a determination if this is a 6 6 safe operation. Should we continue working in this chop up and sell the company off before it was worth 7 7 nothing some day. Kind of looking down the road in the manner of operation. 8 8 Q And then finally cleanup and remediation future at hazardous materials in the United States, 9 9 so -- and I was really -- quite frankly, I was tired. cost studies and audits. I take it that's just the 10 I mean, I started out in 1993 with \$500 and built the 10 added piece to your to haz mat, hazardous waste site 11 11 company up to billing \$15 million a year by the year investigations, et cetera? 12 12 2000, multiple offices around the country and I just A Well, yes, it is. It's being able to take 13 13 got tired and I just wanted to get out and do what I do a look at remediation costs as far as -- let's say, for 14 14 now and just have a little more secluded life as far as example -- and I've had attorneys call me up and ask me 15 that's concerned. 15 to take a look at an invoice of an environmental 16 Q Your professional experience indicates that 16 contractor, a response contractor or a state agency 17 you've been involved in NIMBY haz mat litigation. 17 that responded to an incident and try to make a 18 18 Could you define that for me? determination as to what is fair and reasonable. A 19 19 A Yes. NIMBY is not in my backyard. Folks good example would be a wrecker operation. 20 don't want to have hazardous materials in their 20 I had one at one point in time where I took a look at and it was a pro bono for an insurance 21 backyard, so they bring up a lawsuit against the 21 22 22 company that's proposing to construct a facility and company. They asked me to take a look at. It was for 23 that may be in their neighborhood. A good example is 23 Chubb. They had a wrecker service that came in and

24

25

charged \$35,000 to recover a truck. Well, I was able

to look at photographs and so forth of seeing these

24

25

Parents For Safety. I've worked -- I was retained by

them as an expert to go try to stop a truck stop that

## 16 (Pages 61 to 64)

#### Page 61 Page 63 getting prepared to come down here for some reason, 1 guys sleeping under trees for hours on end waiting for 1 2 2 which I've never done before, I completely forgot the the haz mat situation to be taken under control. So it 3 disallowed their charges for that essentially is what 3 whole entire file. So Mr. Hall fortunately had the 4 4 file here and so whatever's here is what was produced. 5 5 Q All right, sir. Mr. Turner, do you have a I would think that there were invoices produced, but 6 copy of your deposition subpoena and notice of 6 that's typically the -- I don't do it myself. Somebody 7 deposition? 7 in my office takes care of it, but I would think that 8 8 A You know, it's in here, yes. If you bear it was sent down, but I guess it -- I don't see it 9 9 with me one second, but I don't -here. It is on its way to you, though. 10 Sure. 10 Q As you're sitting there today, Mr. Turner, Q 11 A I kind of -- in my haste of leaving to get 11 you can't tell me with any assurance that you have 12 12 complied with the subpoena duces tecum? down here, unfortunately, I forgot to bring quite a few 13 13 different things, but they were provided earlier on, A I can't, exactly. I cannot tell you with 14 14 100 percent certainty that it's been completely so --15 15 (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion complied with. Anything that is short of this duces 16 was had.) 16 tecum, though, would certainly be provided upon your 17 Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Do you have the 17 request. 18 subpoena duces tecum in front of you, Mr. Turner? 18 Q Sure. We'll leave the deposition open 19 19 Yes, sir, I do. until we're able to determine whether you complied with 20 20 Q You had an opportunity to review that the subpoena duces tecum and, if not, whether we need 21 subpoena and the requested materials that you bring 21 to continue the depo, but we'll have to make that 22 with you prior to your depo today; is that right? 22 determination at a later date. 23 23 A Yes, sir. All right. Mr. Turner, let's take a look 24 24 Q And I take it in response to that subpoena at your report which is dated July the 29th. Do you 25 you brought all of the documents and the things 25 have that in front of you? Page 62 Page 64 required pursuant to that subpoena with you; is that 1 1 Yes, sir, I do. 2 2 correct? Very well. Under No. 1.0, persons and 3 3 A Everything was sent, was actually sent down organizations, you have a number of facts and/or 4 on a thumb drive to comply with the duces tecum. As 4 allegations. I want to find out more about that 5 far as -- go ahead. I'm sorry. 5 listed. What do you call this? Under persons and 6 I'm sorry. You said sent down on a thumb 6 organizations, what is the list of these items under Q 7 drive? 7 that designation? How do you define those? 8 8 Persons and organizations involved in the It was sent down, yes, to Mr. Hall's law A 9 9 firm on a thumb drive. event. 10 Q When? 10 And where did you get the information to Q I would have to -- it would have been -- it 11 11 compile this list? 12 would have been several months ago, a couple of months 12 It would have been -- it would have been 13 ago. Let me put it this way. The duces tecum was 13 documents that I reviewed and persons that I felt may 14 September 12th, so it would have been after 14 have been relevant to the situation or to the incident. 15 September 12th. Within two weeks of September 12. 15 Right. I take it a lot of this information 16 Within two weeks. So everything you have 16 could have come from, for example, Mr. Hall's first and 17 in response to these subpoena duces tecum was provided 17 second amended complaints; correct? 18 18 to Mr. Hall within two weeks after September 12th; is It could have. Any documents that were 19 19 that accurate? provided to me, depositions, complaints, et cetera, 20 Approximately. 20 police reports and, you know, not in this particular case, but any documents that I review, persons or 21 Yes, sir. Well, looking at this, for 21 22 22 example, I see in one of the categories bills for organizations that I feel may be relevant to the case 23 services rendered. Did you send those to Mr. Hall? 23 at hand will be listed on here. 24 24 A Initially, if it's not here -- now, if it's Q Mr. Turner, when you were operating tractor 25 in Mr. Hall's files, unfortunately, as I said in 25 trailers in that three-year period of your career

## 17 (Pages 65 to 68)

#### Page 65 Page 67 1 itemized on your CV, did you ever have the opportunity 1 the past. 2 to offload chemicals such as Totalox as was performed 2 Q Right. You never had it happen previously; 3 3 in this case? right? 4 A Specifically to sodium permanganate, I 4 A No, sir, because I've always operated in a 5 5 would say no, sir, but there are other chemicals in my very safe environment. I'm somebody that's stood up 6 truck driving --6 before groups of folks such as New York City fire and 7 Q Did you have the opportunity -- I'm sorry. 7 haz mat, New York City ESU, every haz mat team in the 8 A No. That's all right. In my trucking 8 state of New Jersey, many in New York, many in 9 9 history I have had opportunity to both load and offload Pennsylvania, as a matter of fact, I've spoken many 10 10 chemicals into and off of cargo tank trucks. times in the state of California for CRHMO, something 11 11 Q And how would you typically offload those like that, for their regional hazardous materials 12 chemicals? 12 organization. The city of Chicago I've spoken as a 13 13 guest speaker on haz mat related responses, and often A Well, it depends on the type of system. 14 Well, not usually, but always my experience has been 14 you would get into loading and offloading of tank 15 15 that we would offload into steel piping that would go trucks. And it just to me based on that, I have been a 16 into a bulk facility and that steel piping, the unions 16 person that has been not only a safe operator and able 17 are connected by a bolt-on flange is what we called 17 to talk about it, but thousands of incidence later 18 18 with gaskets in them. without being injured or getting anybody injured is 19 19 Q And how many times did you have the testimony to my safe operations on how I did things. 20 opportunity to do that as a truck driver? 20 So that there in and of itself I think should allow me 21 21 to be able to testify on this being an unsafe type A As a truck driver I would say maybe a dozen 22 22 times, but there's -- but in my management over the system. Makeshift, if you will. 23 23 years owning so many tank trucks that we did, I had Q All right. Thank you. Thank you. Are you 24 24 been present and assisted, not necessarily being the familiar with the Totalox? 25 truck driver, but when I was president and CEO and sole 25 A No, but I am familiar with sodium Page 66 Page 68 1 stockholder of HMHTTC response, I assisted with the 1 permanganate, potasium permanganate and I've responded 2 2 truck drivers which would operate our cargo tank to them in emergency response incidence in the past. 3 3 Q You've never dealt with or handled Totalox trucks. I would assist in the loading and offloading 4 4 frequently. Hundreds of times. in your experience; is that correct? 5 Q Now, did you ever have any similar 5 A Not Totalox specifically as an individual 6 incidence as occurred in this case? 6 chemical, but the components, the components that go 7 7 A No, sir, because we never would offload in -- or I should say the chemicals that make up 8 into -- we would never pressurize a PVC line. We would 8 Totalox on an independent basis, I've responded to 9 not offload into a PVC line. 9 them, yes, sir. 10 Why not? 10 O Have you ever handled transportation of Q Unless somebody can prove to me that it had 11 11 deodorizers? 12 12 a maximum -- a certified maximum -- certified by an A You know, specifically I cannot sit here 13 13 engineer a maximum allowable working pressure I just and tell you when exactly, but I know that I have. 14 14 would not put that system under any type of pressure. Q All right. So how are they stored in 15 Why not? 15 transit? 16 16 You could blow it up. Blow it up. Well, In transit they're going to be transported 17 the better term would be to rupture it. You could 17 in either an MC-306, DOT-406, an MC-307 or DOT --18 18 rupture the system. excuse me. Wait. Hold on a second. It probably would 19 19 Q How do you know that? If you never had it not be in an MC-306 or DOT-406. It would likely be in 20 occur, how do you know that? 20 an MC-307 or DOT-407, MC-312, DOT-412 would be 21 A Logic. Logic in 20 -- 20-some-odd years of 21 acceptable or non-spec type cargo tanks that actually 22 22 applying that logic to the real world. In addition -can handle that type product. 23 Q Thank you very much. 23 Q And why is that? 24 24 Can you clarify that, please? -- I know it by the fact, the mere fact of 25 25 what happened here proved to me why I wouldn't do it in Sure. You mentioned a couple that you said

## 18 (Pages 69 to 72)

#### Page 69 Page 71 1 1 Q Sure. Right now I'm focused upon your at first would likely. Then you came back and said not 2 likely. 2 experience as an owner/operator where you've offloaded 3 3 chemicals which I think you told me was a dozen times; A Because I had to think about it for one 4 second as to the application. It's a lightly corrosive 4 5 5 material to the best of my recollection and it would A Well, no. Again, as an owner/operator 6 6 have to be transported in tank trucks that would be you've got to break that down because I was also 7 7 designed to be able to transport that type material. technically an owner/operator of that company HMHTTC in 8 You don't want to take something like that -- you don't 8 addition to the trucking company. So if you want to 9 want to take something like that and transport it in a 9 look at it in totality, it's been hundreds of times. 10 cargo tank truck that would not be able to accept that 10 If you want to look at in in specificity as to when I 11 type product because you could literally damage the 11 was a driver, that would break down to maybe a dozen or 12 tank truck and potentially cause a release. 12 13 Q And was the Fetter truck that transported 13 Q All right. Those time that you were a 14 this material the correct type of truck to transport 14 driver, that would have occurred between was it 15 this material? 15 '85 and '88? 16 A I didn't inspect it, but it seems to be 16 A Roughly, yes, sir. 17 that it would have been the correct type tank truck, 17 Now, in those 12 instances when you would 18 actually referred to cargo tanks, but it appears it 18 have offloaded chemicals, were you the owner/operator 19 would have been the correct type cargo tank by design. 19 at those times or were you employed by someone else? 20 Q Right. And how are the deodorizers stored 20 A No, sir. I was an owner/operator. 21 at final site based on your experience? 21 Whenever -- I've pretty much been my own boss for the 22 Bulk storage facilities. 22 large majority of my life. 23 Q And what would that look like? 23 Q All right. In those 12 times did you 24 A bulk storage facility would be a steel 24 conduct an advance visit of the site you were going to 25 above-ground storage tank typically speaking. Could it offload to between '85 and '88? Page 70 Page 72 A I was a lot more naive back then, so I 1 be stored underground? Sure, but unlikely. Typically 1 2 2 it's going to be a bulk storage facility which is going would say that I would not have been as cognizant as I 3 3 to be a steel construction, possibly with a liner type am with my experiences today. 4 4 system in it and it would have -- as far as discharge Q So is the answer "no"? 5 of the product, it would have a steel, could be 5 Sir, it's not a yes-or-no answer. You have 6 6 to allow me to answer, please. 2-inch -- depending upon the use it could be a 2-inch 7 7 type valve. You could also have poly type storage Q Well, I think it is. 8 8 tanks which would be a permanent type storage tank Well, sir-A 9 9 If you conducted the site visit -- let me above ground and that's very typical. Like I said, 10 10 finish. You either conducted the advance site visit or it's a poly storage tank that's intended for that type 11 11 of storage system. you didn't. 12 12 Q Now, the basis of your opinion as to how it A Sir, it's not --13 13 is stored at the final site, is that just based upon That is a yes or no. 14 14 your experience? Sir, I'm not going to give you a yes-or-no 15 15 answer. I have a right to elaborate on my answer, if A Yes, sir. 16 You indicated that maybe a dozen times as a 16 you will. Agreed? 17 tractor trailer operator you would have off loaded 17 Q Yeah. And I don't mind that. If you would 18 chemicals; correct? 18 answer the question, then you can elaborate. 19 19 A Operating cargo tank trucks I would say A I will answer it in the same paragraph. 20 roughly a dozen. Personally myself where I was the 20 The answer is sometimes. All right. Back then I was 21 driver where I transported that load, I would agree 21 not as cognizant as I am today as being a guy involved 22 22 with that. Again, it's been hundreds of times that for many years of safety. When I was a younger fellow 23 I've actually offloaded and onloaded working right 23 I didn't have as much awareness of safety, so I 24 24 along doing the connection to the valves and walking didn't -- I may not -- I may have overlooked some 25 the lines and so forth. 25 things, but looking at something that may have been a

Page 73

23

24

25

Knoxville out to Broken Bow, Nebraska, to go and

inspect this site and then fly back, get in my truck,

drive out to Broken Bow, Nebraska, and drop that load?

## 19 (Pages 73 to 76)

Page 75

#### 1 facility that was not -- was not acceptable in my mind 1 And my answer to that is no, it doesn't because I'm the 2 I would not offload into it. And I say may not back 2 driver that's driving out there. Now, had I arrived in 3 3 Broken Bow, Nebraska, and I saw that that site was then. Now, I say to you absolutely not. 4 Q All right. So you did not perform advance 4 insufficient and it was a safety hazard, you bet you 5 5 visits to the sites you were going to offload to when that I would not offload into it. 6 6 you were a truck driver between '85 and '88; am I Q Is the answer to my question -- because I'm 7 7 still waiting for the answer, Mr. Turner. The answer correct? 8 8 to my question is between '85 and '88 you never Well, there would really be no reason for 9 9 me to advance -- do a risk assessment because I'm the performed an advance visit of any site that you were 10 individual that's pulling a load to that location. If 10 going to offload chemicals to; correct? 11 I were working for somebody else, I would think that 11 MR. HALL: Answer it to the best of your 12 they would probably have that in place for it, a system 12 ability. 13 13 A I'm answering this to the best of my in place for that. 14 Q All right. What's the basis for your 14 ability is that you want to call advance being five 15 opinion that someone would have in place a system to do 15 minutes by the time I get there, then we can call that 16 that? 16 advance, but I would not offload into what I perceived 17 The terminology risk assessment comes just 17 as an unsafe facility. 18 18 from that. The very terminology risk assessment tells Q Well, no. I want to define advance the way 19 19 me that. The terminology is not made up for purposes you define it in your opinions. I want to be 20 of just vibrato. It's made up for a specific reason to 20 consistent with how you define advance. So in your 21 assess risk of what you're able to engage yourself 21 opinions when you say that Carus or the Andersons 22 22 should have performed an advance team visit to inspect 23 23 Q And I appreciate that, Mr. Turner, but the facility that the chemical was going to be 24 24 offloaded into, how do you define "advance"? you've rendered an opinion in this case that both Carus 25 and the Andersons should have conducted an advanced 25 A Okay. I'll define it this way by telling Page 74 Page 76 1 team visit to where the chemical was going to be 1 you as the CEO of a corporation that delivered plenty 2 2 offloaded; correct? of loads of hazardous waste in cargo tank trucks, we 3 3 A I believe that they should have, yes, sir. would never deliver to a facility in the past unless I 4 4 Q All right. And you've just told me that had one of my folks, one of my safety folks go to that 5 when you were the owner/operator of a truck 5 facility and inspect that facility. In addition, we 6 between '85 and '88 and you offloaded chemicals at 6 not only did it one time, we also pulled the records on 7 7 least a dozen times as the owner/operator of that that facility from a safety standpoint if we're going 8 8 business offloading that chemical you did not perform to be disposing of hazardous waste at that facility. I 9 an advance visit to the offloading site? 9 want to know what are we pumping our product into 10 All right. Let's --10 because I'm not going to get caught up into an injury 11 of one of my folks because they have an insufficient 11 Correct? 12 12 A Sir, again, not a yes-or-no answer, so facility. That would be the answer. That's the only 13 13 let's look at it this way and I'll answer it this way. way I can answer that. Does it make sense for me being an independent truck 14 14 Q All right. So your answer then is advance 15 driver if I am delivering a chemical from, say, 15 means more than five minutes before you offload? 16 Knoxville, Tennessee, and I'm taking it out to Broken 16 A If you see reasonable expectation as to me 17 Bow, Nebraska, does it make sense for me to fly out 17 flying out from Broken Bow, Nebraska, to go and inspect 18 18 there being the owner/operator of the truck -- and this something if I'm going to be the driver -- it's an 19 19 is a question that I'll answer -illogical question. 20 Q Sure. 20 Q Mr. Turner, I'm trying not to confuse you 21 All right. Obviously, I'm not asking you a 21 or confound you. It's a simple question. Advance --22 22 question. Would it make sense for me to fly from do you define an advance visit as meaning five minutes

23

24

25

before the offload, a day before the offload, a week

before the offload? Tell me so I'll understand your

opinion of what you mean by advance. That's what I'm

### 20 (Pages 77 to 80)

#### Page 77 Page 79 1 asking. 1 my -- it's my opinion. It's based on my opinion and 2 By a qualified person an advance 2 expertise. 3 inspection -- at that point in time back in '85 I 3 Q All right. I appreciate that. Can you 4 thought I was a qualified individual. So a qualified 4 tell me any recognized treatise that would indicate 5 5 individual that can come up here and inspect a that a shipper has to send an advance team or qualified 6 6 pipeline. That would be my answer. A qualified individual to inspect a container to which the chemical 7 individual. Is a truck driver necessarily a qualified 7 is going to be offloaded into prior to the offloading? 8 individual? Not in all cases. Sometimes they may very 8 A Once again, I would say to you that -- do 9 9 well be. It's really going to depend on a case-by-case me a favor? Repeat that question. 10 10 MR. BARROW: Madame Court Reporter, could basis. 11 11 Q And I appreciate that, but you still you repeat it? 12 haven't defined advance for me. Does that mean five 12 COURT REPORTER: "Can you tell me any 13 minutes before the offload, a day, a week, a month? 13 recognized treatise that would indicate that a shipper 14 Define --14 has to send an advance team or qualified individual to 15 15 A Well, I can -inspect a container to which the chemical is going to 16 You've defined it -- wait a minute. Let me 16 be offloaded into prior to the offloading?" 17 finish. 17 A None that I could put my hand on right now, 18 18 Go ahead. but, again, if there comes an opportunity to amend my A 19 19 Q You've defined it as a qualified report, I'm sure that there's something out there from 20 20 individual, but you've not told me the time frame which API, American Petroleum Institute, that if it does 21 that visit is to take place before the offload. 21 exist it will be in there. 22 Okay. I will define it this way for you. 22 Q Likewise, I take it your answer would be 23 23 We have had -- as former CEO of my former company we the same if the question was about a chemical 24 have had situations where we have had tank truck loads 24 manufacturer or mixer in addition to the shipper; 25 of waste that we have done emergencies on in, say, 25 correct? Page 78 Page 80 1 hypothetically the state of Kentucky. Now, of course, 1 A Well, I know that there are chemical 2 I'm not going to take that waste and run it all the way 2 companies out there. There are chemical companies out 3 3 back to the east coast. We're going to go to a there that will go out in advance and take a look at a 4 4 facility in Kentucky that we have never been to before, facility before they -- for example, a perfect example, 5 so the manager who would be a qualified individual 5 GATX. GATX is in the tank business. They rent tank 6 would go either with the truck driver to the first load 6 space and I know for a fact that BASF, they'll go out 7 7 or he would go there the day before or whatever the and they will inspect GATX facilities prior to 8 8 case may be and inspect that facility to make sure that offloading into those tanks that are on site. They 9 9 it's acceptable to be able to offload into. If we had don't just sit there and start sending trucks in 10 10 a long-standing relationship with a facility that's without inspecting the site first. Dow does that too. 11 11 local to one of our offices we would inspect that As a matter of fact I know that Dow does it as well. 12 facility prior to offloading. So in answer to your 12 And I'm sure that all the major chemical carriers out 13 13 there, chemical manufacturers out there do the same question, it could be five minutes by a qualified

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q What industry standard can you cite me to that requires a shipper to send an advance team or a qualified individual to inspect a container to which the chemical's going to be offloaded into?

if it's a long-standing contract.

individual. To further answer your question, it could

be 30 days based on the relationship with that company

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- A Offhand I cannot -- I cannot come up with any -- API, I'm sure they would have something like that, but I can't specifically identify anything. Although my experience of 20 plus years, almost 25
- years in dealing with haz mat specifically, that's
- thing and I know it's based on experience. Q In terms of a published industry standard or treatise you can't cite me to a published industry standard or treatise that would require the chemical manufacturer to go out there and inspect the container proper to offloading?
- A Once again, I don't -- I cannot, but I will be able to provide you with something at a later point if I have to revise my report. It's not just coming to me right now, though.
- Q Now, you would agree with me that air pressure line cleaning is common in the industry; is it

### 21 (Pages 81 to 84)

#### Page 81 Page 83 1 not? 1 town of Lexington or the plaintiff, Mr. Machin himself 2 2 communicated the PSI of the tote system to Golden If the receiving side is able to withstand 3 a maximum allowable working pressure. If it has an 3 Eagle, Fetter & Son or its driver? 4 established MAWP, then I would agree with that. If you 4 A No, but I believe that Golden Eagle and/or 5 know that the system that you're what I'll call blowing 5 Carus should have come to the facility to inspect it to 6 off into can handle that type of pressure, then 6 see that it had some type of engineering certification 7 certainly it's a standard operating procedure. 7 from a maximum allowable working pressure standpoint. 8 Q And what would the knowledge be of the 8 As far as Mr. Machin knowing what the pressure is, I 9 9 Fetter & Son driver at the time he cleaned his lines? don't believe that he did and I don't believe that the 10 A I'm not really aware of exactly what his 10 town did either. 11 knowledge was. I know he had some degree of training, 11 Q And your opinion that they should have 12 but I don't know what the -- I don't know if he 12 come, that's wrapped up in your opinion that they 13 13 actually had training other than having a standard should have done an advance visit --14 operating procedure that would -- it's standard 14 I believe. 15 15 -- prior to offloading the chemical? operating procedure. I would think that he was trained 16 on that. I believe, if I'm not mistaken, I believe he 16 I believe they should have, yes, it is my 17 was trained on that standard operating procedure --17 opinion. 18 Okay. 18 Q Q Right. Right. All right. So the answer 19 19 A -- of which he violated. I'm sorry? to my question about you found no evidence that the 20 How do you define hazardous chemical? 20 town or the plaintiff communicated the PSI of the tote 21 21 system to Golden Eagle, Fetter & Son or the driver; Anything that's going to do harm to an 22 22 individual and/or property. would that be correct? 23 23 Q And where will I find that definition A They came out there and they identified and 24 24 said that this systems looks to be -- I'll give you printed in any treatise or industry standard? 25 A Well, there's definitions for hazardous 25 Ellisor. Ms. Ellisor seems to be a profit over safety Page 82 Page 84 mindset where she was interested in selling product, so 1 substance, hazardous materials. Specifically to 1 2 2 hazardous chemical, I believe that NIOSH uses hazardous she came out and she essentially said, "Looks good to 3 chemicals which is National Institute for Occupational 3 me. Go ahead and fill it up." When she has the other 4 Safety and Health. And I believe that ACGIH which is 4 side of her -- excuse me, sir. Let me finish. You 5 American College of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. 5 have the other side of the equation which is the safety 6 I believe they also use terminology of hazardous individual from Carus saying that this system needs to 6 7 7 chemical. be replaced. 8 8 Q How do they define the term? Q Yeah. And I appreciate that. I know the 9 9 A I don't have that in front of me, but I drum beat you want to make, Mr. Turner, but what I'm 10 could tell you that the definition of hazardous 10 going to ask you to do so that we're not here for chemical is something to the effect that it is going 11 11 hours, which I don't mind. Mr. Hall is not going to 12 to -- hazardous being the operative word here is going 12 get back, but I'm going to ask you to first focus on 13 13 to cause hazard, excuse me, injury to an individual the question, answer the question, and then if you want 14 14 and/or property. to explain it, by, you know, making statements like you 15 Any type of injury? 15 just made, please go ahead and do that. 16 Well, a chemical injury is a chemical 16 My question is simply this. It's a simple 17 injury whether it's respiratory, it's thermal, whatever 17 question. Any evidence that the town of Lexington or 18 the case may be. 18 the plaintiff communicated the PSI of the tote system 19 19 Q Did you find any evidence that the town of to Golden Eagle, Fetter & Son or their driver? 20 Lexington or the plaintiff communicated the PSI of the 20 MR. HALL: Let me object to the form. Go 21 tote system to Golden Eagle or Fetter & Son or the 21 ahead. 22 22 driver? A Sir, it is not -- I am not going to sit

23

24

25

here and just give yes-or-no answers. All right. I

have to define your question. I've got to give you a

reasonable answer from my opinions and my opinion is

23

24

25

A No, but you would think that -- repeat that

Q Sure. Do you find any evidence that the

question one more time, please.

## 22 (Pages 85 to 88)

#### Page 85 Page 87 1 just what I had got done saying to you a second ago is Q Right. Well, shouldn't a tote system 1 2 that the town of Lexington, they didn't communicate 2 conform to the pressurization levels of the truck? 3 that, no. As far as Mr. Machin, he didn't communicate 3 A Should not the tote system -- I think that 4 that, no, but --4 that's -- I think that that's up to the carrier to make 5 5 Q Okay. that determination. 6 6 A -- there is -- it's not okay at this point Q Well, wouldn't it have been more reasonable 7 7 for the town of Lexington to build a system to accept yet because you have two individuals that come in and 8 8 pressure levels standard in the trucking company? say that -- this one says from Carus that this tank or 9 9 MR. HALL: Object to the form. the system here, this makeshift system is acceptable 10 10 Q You can answer. and you have somebody else that comes in and says it's 11 not acceptable. 11 A There's a lot of blame to go around here, 12 Q Who says it's not acceptable? 12 but, you know, as far as Lexington is concerned, they 13 13 A Mr. Myers, something to that effect. It were taking the word from Carus coming out there and 14 wasn't specifically that terminology, but Mr. Myers 14 saying your system looks good. Let's go ahead and fill 15 said that the system needs to be upgraded. 15 it up. And that again to me is a profit over safety 16 Q What type of pumps do trucks use for 16 mindset. 17 offloading chemicals? 17 Q So that the town of Lexington had no 18 18 A There's different types. Very few have responsibility in your opinion? 19 19 double diaphragms, but typically they're a Roper type, A The town of Lexington took the word of the 20 what you call as a Roper type system. 20 chemical manufacturer that knows this chemical, looked 21 Q Have you ever heard of a pony pump? 21 at the system and would presumably be aware of what a 22 Yes, sir. A pony pump is essentially 22 bulk storage facility should look like, comes out and 23 23 powered within itself and you'd pull on it. It's got a says that this facility is acceptable, then --24 little engine attached to it and this is what was used 24 Lexington is not in the chemical industry. It would 25 here. It's essentially centrical. 25 seem to me that they would take that opinion in high Page 86 Page 88 And those are standards pumps that's used regard. Here's a company that manufactures this 1 1 2 2 in the trucking industry; are they not? chemical. Here's a company that delivers this chemical 3 3 A Not necessarily standard. There are through their carriers. So it would seem to me that a 4 4 different types out there, but it is one of the types. company that or, excuse me, a town which is not 5 Q One of the many that would be included in 5 involved in the chemical industry would look at that 6 the umbrella of standard pumps in the trucking 6 and take that opinion in high regard. 7 7 industry. Would you agree with that? Q Mr. Turner, your opinion in this regard is 8 8 A Oh, sure. I don't disagree with that at that based on anything other than your experience? 9 all. 9 A No. It's based on my many years of 10 Q Right. Now, do those pumps work at a 10 experience of dealing with literally thousands of 11 11 incidence. 12 A It's going to depend on the individual 12 Q Let me ask you then, you would agree that a 13 units. I did not inspect this unit, so I cannot sit 13 gravity feed would not be practical here because this here and tell you that a pump works at 25 PSI or 15 or 14 14 is an above-ground facility; right? 15 30 PSI. It's going to depend on the specific type tank 15 A I would agree with that. 16 truck, the specific type pump that you're using. 16 So the use of a pony pump was appropriate. 17 Q Why must the truck's pump conform to the 17 Would you agree with that? 18 pressurization of the tote system, if it should? 18 No, it's not. No, it's not, sir. 19 19 A Because if you have -- hypothetically, if Why not? 20 you have a 15 PSI pump and you're pushing into a 5 PSI 20 Because it's going to pressurize a system that should not be pressurized. 21 system, that's not been rated for 5 PSI, but let's just 21 22 22 say hypothetically it is, you stand a very, very good All right. And tell me what treatise or 23 chance of once you reach that, go beyond that PSI of 23 printed industry standards supports that opinion? 24 24 rupturing the system. That's what you had here. I'm MR. HALL: Object to the form. 25 not saying that it was 5 PSI, but just as an example. 25 You can answer.

## 23 (Pages 89 to 92)

#### Page 89 Page 91 1 Repeat the question again, please. 1 A Absolutely not. 2 Tell me what printed, stated industry 2 And in this case your opinion is what? 3 standard that I can go look up or what treatise 3 My opinion is that pressurizing a makeshift 4 supports your opinion that the pony pump was improper? 4 baffled system together that has no certification of 5 5 MR. HALL: Object to the form. You can maximal allowable working pressure by an engineer 6 6 answer. creates an extremely hazardous environment. Therefore, 7 7 you should not use a pressurized system to clear the A There is -- this is just a logical -- a 8 8 prudent man issue as far as I'm concerned. Now, I can lines. 9 9 assure you that there's something under API. It's Q And, again, that is solely based on your 10 10 experience; correct? going to be petroleum related, though, that's going to 11 11 tell you do not pump off into -- you can look that up. A Based on my experience of thousands of 12 I cannot cite you verse and chapter, but there's going 12 incidence, yes, sir. 13 13 to be under API standards that's going to say do not Q All right, sir. Now, assume for me that 14 pump off into substandard systems. 14 this tote system had been properly pressurized. 15 15 Wouldn't it have been more likely that the chemical Q All right. In response to the subpoena 16 duces tecum that we sent you did you pull any of those 16 would have spilled during a walk the line scenario --17 standards, print them out and provide us with those for 17 A No, sir. 18 18 your deposition? -- where you detach the line, where you 19 19 A No, sir, because, again, they would be detach the line, position a bucket than if you use a 20 related to petroleum. 20 valve system as it was employed in this case? 21 Q So when I specifically asked for any and 21 A No, sir. If you had a trained driver on 22 all books, chapter books, segment of books, magazine 22 how to walk the line, you would not have a spill. 23 23 articles, seminar materials, scholarly papers or other 0 Why not? 24 24 written information which have either been published or Because it's a process. It's a specific 25 authored for publication by you and in support of your 25 process that I can't demonstrate for the benefit of the Page 90 Page 92 opinions, you did not provide us with any; did you? court reporter, but essentially you disconnect the one 1 1 2 2 A No, sir. If you look back on my report it side. Once you close your valves off, drain the 3 3 product and you walk the line in order to be able to says --4 4 Q Okay. vacate the product from the line. 5 A -- the references that are provided it says 5 Q And, again, that's solely based on your 6 Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations and NATMI 6 experience; is it not? 7 which is Motor Fleet Safety Supervision Principles and 7 A It's pretty much industry standard. I 8 8 Practices. If you look on my report that was the mean, this is how -- every terminal -- every terminal 9 9 extent of it. around the United States right now today will have 10 Q Mr. Turner, just generally now, is there 10 somebody walk the line. anything wrong with applying air with a CMV air system 11 11 Q Tell me what document I can go to that 12 to clear the line? 12 defines that industry standard so that I can review it 13 A Is there anything wrong with applying air 13 myself? 14 to clear a line, a chemical line? 14 MR. HALL: Object to the form of the 15 With a CMV air system to clear the line. 15 question. 16 A I would say that in this particular case 16 Again, it's going to fall under --A 17 here --17 Q Let me finish. Or is that simply your 18 Q In general. 18 opinion based on your experience? 19 19 In this particular case here --A Two-part answer. API standards -- API No, generally. No, no, no. Listen to my 20 20 standards, but it is in relation to petroleum and I 21 question. Generally. 21 didn't cite it in here because it is petroleum, No. 1. 22 22 A Right. Number 2 is that it is based on my opinion 23 My question is generally is there anything 23 predominantly because of the simple fact of my 24 wrong with applying air with a CMV air system to clear 24 experience. 25 the line? 25 Q I appreciate that. Now, can you point me

## 24 (Pages 93 to 96)

#### Page 93 Page 95 1 to any industry standard, published industry standard that the designer or the manufacturer of a container 1 2 that states that a truck driver can only fill into a 2 system is best positioned to determine its MAWP; 3 3 metallic line? correct? 4 A No. Certainly there's nothing out there 4 A Repeat that again, please. 5 5 that says that, but there are industry standards again Sure. I mean, you'd agree that the 6 designer or the manufacturer of that container system in API that are going to talk to the issue of 6 7 7 is the one who's in the best position in determining pressurizing lines as you're offloading, but, again, it 8 8 its MAWP? is petroleum. The American Petroleum Institute. 9 9 Q Right. And that's why you didn't cite that A It should be. 10 and that's why you didn't provide me with a copy of the 10 Right. And you'd agree that determining Q 11 subpoena duces tecum; correct? You've already stated 11 the MAWP of a container requires certain testing; 12 that, I believe? 12 right? 13 13 A A That's correct. Yes, sir. Right. And the owner of the container is 14 14 Q Q Am I correct? 15 15 A That's correct. best positioned to test it; correct? 16 Q All right. Now, Mr. Turner, you agree that 16 MR. HALL: Object to the form of the 17 the town storage system was poorly constructed? 17 question. 18 18 A I would agree with that, yes, sir. Q You can answer it. 19 19 Q All right. And you have no evidence that A The owner certainly should have had it 20 Golden Eagle played any role in the configuration or 20 tested. Likewise, the company that's going to be 21 construction of that system; correct? 21 offloading into there should have demanded a document 22 A No, they didn't, but they had -- no, they 22 that demonstrates the MAWP. 23 Q Yeah. And I appreciate that, but that's 23 didn't, sir. 24 24 Q And it's your opinion that but for the weak just not an answer to my question, so I'm going to ask 25 points in the tote system there would have been no 25 you again to listen to my question and just try to Page 94 Page 96 event in this case, no incident; is that right? 1 1 respond to that. You can explain your answers, of 2 2 A But for the weak points in the system there course. Wouldn't you agree that the owner of the 3 3 container is best positioned to test it? would not have been an incident? I would agree with 4 4 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. that. I would agree with that, yes, sir. 5 Q Right. And you admit in your report that 5 A Again, the owner is in the position to test 6 6 it and should have it tested. However, going on to the risk of a mist was greater because of the makeshift 7 7 PVC system; right? explanation of my answer is that any companies that are 8 8 going to offload into that facility should inspect it A Yes, sir. 9 9 All right. Now, what is maximum allowable prior to allowing it to be loaded into and in this case Q 10 10 here Carus did that. However, they gave a green flag working pressure? 11 11 Maximum allowable working pressure is a to a substandard system. 12 12 designation for tank trucks and a designation for Q Is it your testimony then, Mr. Turner, that 13 the owner, the town of Lexington was not in the best 13 pipeline facilities and tanks as far as how much 14 14 pressure you can exert onto that system and there's position to test their container to determine the MAWP, 15 allowances built in for that to prevent rupture. 15 the best position? 16 16 Q And you'd agree that determining -- and A Again, I believe that they should have 17 that's referred to MAWP; is it not? 17 tested it, sure. 18 18 MAWP, yes, sir. Q Do you believe that a carrier has a duty to 19 Maximum allowable working pressure? 19 assign an MAWP? 20 A Yes, sir. 20 A That a carrier has a duty to assign an 21 You would agree that determination of the 21 MAWP. Can you rephrase that, please? 22 MAWP of a container depends on its design and 22 Q I don't know how to rephrase it. You do 23 construction and the materials used; correct? 23 know what a MAWP is. You know what a carrier is. I'm 24 asking you do you believe that a carrier has a duty to 24 That's correct. 25 25 All right. Now, you would agree with me assign an MAWP?

# 25 (Pages 97 to 100)

	23 (1 450)		,
	Page 97		Page 99
1	A The duty the carrier should have a duty	1	MAWP. Yes, it is.
2	to come out on site and verify that the MAWP if	2	Q And what's that based on?
3	you're looking at a tank, you're going to be blowing	3	A Again, industry standard and knowledge of
4	off into a tank to verify that that MAWP exists. In	4	many large chemical corporations that deliver products
5	this case here to the best of my knowledge no MAWP	5	other than specifically petroleum meaning your BA, Dows
6	existed.	6	and duPonts, et cetera. They require that information
7	Q All right. Is it your belief then that	7	before they just offload into a facility.
8	Fetter & Son had a duty to assign a MAWP or perform	8	Q Where would I find that printed industry
9	testing?	9	standard that itemizes that duty?
10	A I believe it would have been prudent.	10	MR. HALL: Objection to the form. Go
11	Q No, sir. That's not my question. Again,	11	ahead.
12	please listen to my question. And I say that because	12	Q You can answer.
13	we continue to have the same problem and I want to be	13	A Once again we can go back to API, but API
14	respectful of your answers and your ability to answer,	14	is petroleum, sir.
15	but I also want you to be respectful to the question	15	Q All right. So other than API that you keep
16	I'm asking. Okay?	16	telling me about that you admit is only related to
17	A Yes, sir.	17	petroleum, there is no other printed industry standard;
18	Q Is it your opinion that Fetter & Son had a	18	is there?
19	duty to assign a MAWP and is it your opinion that they	19	A To the best of my knowledge specific to
20	had a duty to perform testing?	20	Totalox, no, sir.
21	MR. HALL: Objection to the form. Go	21	Q What standard requires a chemical
22	ahead.	22	transporter, shipper or manufacturer to validate the
23	A I believe I don't believe that they	23	sufficiency of a receiving container?
24	should have to do testing. I believe that they should	24	A There's going to again, you know, we're
25	have demanded or requested some form of documentation	25	going around and around on the same issue, but it's
	Page 98		Page 100
1	Page 98 that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.	1	Page 100 going to fall in on API standards. Is there something
1 2		1 2	•
	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.		going to fall in on API standards. Is there something
2	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in	2	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there
2 3	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?	2 3	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would
2 3 4	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.	2 3 4	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of
2 3 4 5	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all	2 3 4 5	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.
2 3 4 5 6	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?	2 3 4 5 6	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion
2 3 4 5 6 7	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements	2 3 4 5 6 7	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all  Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.  Q Right. Is it your opinion go ahead.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?  A Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.  Q Right. Is it your opinion go ahead.  A But it would be relative in the sense it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in this case that would be the town of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.  Q Right. Is it your opinion go ahead.  A But it would be relative in the sense it would be relevant in the sense that it's a liquid phase	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in this case that would be the town of Lexington; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.  Q Right. Is it your opinion go ahead.  A But it would be relative in the sense it would be relevant in the sense that it's a liquid phase product.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in this case that would be the town of Lexington; correct?  A Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that provides them with the knowledge of a MAWP.  Q And where can I find that written down in an industry standard or a learned treatise?  MR. HALL: Object to the form.  A Again, as in all Q Where can I go find that?  A Again, as in all of the previous statements as to API, I believe it existed in API, but it is in relation to petroleum.  Q Petroleum only; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q API is related to petroleum only; correct?  A I said yes, sir. And API stands for American Petroleum Institute. That's why I didn't cite it in my report.  Q Right. I understand. We're not talking about a petroleum product here; are we?  A No, sir.  Q Right. Is it your opinion go ahead.  A But it would be relative in the sense it would be relevant in the sense that it's a liquid phase product.  Q Is it your opinion that a carrier has a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	going to fall in on API standards. Is there something specific to Totalox? The answer would be no. Is there something specific to petroleum products? Yes. Would it create an environment of a prudent man type of scenario? Sure, it would.  (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion was had.)  (Thereupon, the lunch recess was had.)  Q (By Mr. Barrow) All right. Mr. Turner, what does DPCC mean?  A BTCC?  Q DPCC.  A Oh, discharge prevention. It's SPCC which is spill prevention. It's discharge prevention cleanup and countermeasures.  Q Now, you'd agree with me that the development of the DPCC and SPCC plans is the responsibility of the container owner?  A Yes, sir.  Q And in this case that would be the town of Lexington; correct?  A Yes, sir.  Q All right. And you'd agree with me that

# 26 (Pages 101 to 104)

	20 (1 4505 1		
	Page 101		Page 103
1	A Yes, sir.	1	A A profit over safety motive you mean?
2	Q And there is no evidence that Golden Eagle	2	Q Yes, sir.
3	or Fetter were ever told anything about the MAWP, the	3	A All right. It's just based strictly on
4	SPCC or the DPCC. Would you agree with that?	4	testimony, my opinion, my overall opinion.
5	A I would agree because I don't think one	5	Q It's based on assumption; is it not?
6	was I don't believe one was ever established.	6	A Yes. I'll define it. It's based on the
7	Q Now, is there any evidence in this case	7	fact that they did not, they did not take the advice of
8	that the driver for the Fetter & Son didn't have a	8	Carus that this system by Mr. Myers at Carus stating
9	basic understanding of his function?	9	that the system was substandard, not exact language,
10	A I'm sorry. Repeat that again.	10	but something to that effect. They should have reacted
11	Q Sure. Is there any evidence that the	11	on that. They should have looked at the facility to
12	driver for Fetter & Son didn't have a basic	12	see if the facility was acceptable for this type of
13	understanding of his function?	13	pressurization and requested that at a bare minimum,
14	A I believe he had a basic understanding of	14	at a bare minimum they should have requested from the
15	it.	15	receiving facility, Lexington in this case, they should
16	Q All right. Is there any evidence that his	16	have requested a maximum allowable working pressure
17	employer failed to train him?	17	type document certification.
18	A Not to the best of my knowledge. I mean, I	18	Q All right. Now, as we've already discussed
19	haven't seen any documents that would say one way or	19	you can't refer me to any printed industry standard or
20	the other.	20	learned treatise that puts that burden on Fetter & Son
21	Q Right. Now, do you know if the driver	21	or Golden Eagle, but in addition to that you're saying
22	violated his company's policy?	22	that because they didn't request that information or do
23	A He did.	23	that advance team visit that that was a profit motive?
24	Q In what way?	24	MR. HALL: Objection to the form. Go
25	A Specifically, I can give you No. 26 I	25	ahead.
23	opecarcany, rean give your tot 201	23	areac.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	Page 102 believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is	1	Page 104  A I believe
1 2		1 2	•
	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is		A I believe
2	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel	2	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to
2 3	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.	2 3	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.
2 3 4	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A I believe</li> <li>Q And that's what I want you to explain to</li> <li>me.</li> <li>A As far as Carus is concerned?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A I believe</li> <li>Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.</li> <li>A As far as Carus is concerned?</li> <li>Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?	2 3 4 5 6	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is
2 3 4 5 6 7	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other	2 3 4 5 6 7	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me. A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.  Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.  Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.  Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.  Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not.  Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on testimony that they acted in a profit over safety	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that? A There's not necessarily an enhanced profit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on testimony that they acted in a profit over safety manner.  Q No, sir. Listen to my question. I'm sorry. I must have been confusing to you. What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that? A There's not necessarily an enhanced profit. I think that that terminology is incorrect. I mean, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on testimony that they acted in a profit over safety manner.  Q No, sir. Listen to my question. I'm sorry. I must have been confusing to you. What evidence do you have that Golden Eagle's as you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that? A There's not necessarily an enhanced profit. I think that that terminology is incorrect. I mean, it almost sounds like Q Okay. A I don't think that that's correct. Just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not  Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on testimony that they acted in a profit over safety manner.  Q No, sir. Listen to my question. I'm sorry. I must have been confusing to you. What evidence do you have that Golden Eagle's as you say failure to vet the tote system had anything to do with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that? A There's not necessarily an enhanced profit. I think that that terminology is incorrect. I mean, it almost sounds like Q Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	believe it was. Number 26 on the policy. If air is present in your hose shut the customer's tank vessel which appears to me that did not happen.  Q All right. So his own company's policy said to do that and it's your opinion that he did not do that; is that right?  A It's my opinion that he did not. Other than that, you would not have had a rupture further down the line.  Q Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with a profit motive?  A Do I believe that Eagle not Q No, sir. Do you have any evidence? Do you have any evidence? Not belief. Do you have any evidence that Golden Eagle's not vetting the tote system had anything to do with the profit motive?  A I believe that based on based on testimony that they acted in a profit over safety manner.  Q No, sir. Listen to my question. I'm sorry. I must have been confusing to you. What evidence do you have that Golden Eagle's as you say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I believe Q And that's what I want you to explain to me.  A As far as Carus is concerned? Q No, sir. I'm talking about Golden Eagle. A All right. As far as Golden Eagle is concerned, I think that they should have again, I mean, I may not be answering it the way you like me to, but they should have inspected this facility and by not inspecting the facility they opened themselves up to a liability because they had no idea whether this system could handle that type of pressure or not. Q Yeah, but where's the evidence that they didn't do it because they thought they could make more money or it was going to be an enhanced profit for them?  A Not necessarily enhanced Q Where's the evidence for that? A There's not necessarily an enhanced profit. I think that that terminology is incorrect. I mean, it almost sounds like Q Okay. A I don't think that that's correct. Just

## 27 (Pages 105 to 108)

#### Page 105 Page 107 1 the town of Lexington? you're not making money, so if you shut -- if you turn 1 2 this customer away and you start asking for certain 2 A No, sir, not that I'm aware of. But maybe 3 3 verbal, but nothing in writing as far as I understand. documents maybe a carrier turns around and says that 4 this may -- this may prevent us from getting additional 4 Q Well, you haven't seen any verbal contract; 5 5 work from them, so let's just make sure that we keep on have you? I mean, now you're starting to guess and I 6 6 want you to be real specific. This is important. 7 You'd agree with me Golden Eagle didn't own 7 A I said possibly a verbal contract. I said 8 the delivery trucks. Fetter & Son did; right? 8 nothing in writing. 9 9 Q But tell me what verbal contract they had? 10 You'd agree with me that they did employ 10 Did I say definitely? No. I said A 11 the driver. Fetter & Son did; correct? 11 possibly. 12 A No, sir. They were the broker. 12 Well, tell me why you say possibly? 13 13 Q Is it your testimony that Golden Eagle A I don't know if they've ever spoken or not. 14 employed the driver? Is that your testimony? 14 I don't know for sure, so if they've never spoken they 15 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 15 would have never had a verbal contract. 16 A No, sir. I just said that they were a 16 Q Right. There was no client relationship 17 broker. 17 between the town of Lexington and Golden Eagle? 18 Q All right. I'm sorry. I must have 18 None that I'm aware of. 19 misunderstood you. All right. So they didn't own the 19 Right. So if they had no relationship with 20 truck and they didn't employ the driver; right? 20 the town, they had no contact with the town, they 21 21 weren't a client of the town, the town wasn't a client A Correct. 22 All right. They did not design the tote 22 of theirs, why it is that Golden Eagle has a duty to 23 23 system in Lexington's -- in the town of Lexington's inspect the site? 24 complex; correct? 24 A Golden Eagle should have asked the question 25 A That's correct. 25 of Carus, have you inspected this site? And if Carus Page 106 Page 108 1 All right. So I take it your position that 1 said yes, we have. It's acceptable to be able to ship 2 2 Golden Eagle bears some responsibility in this matter the loads there, then that would be one issue, but I 3 3 is solely related to the failure to in advance of the don't know if that conversation ever took place. 4 4 offloading inspect the tote system; am I right? Golden Eagle has an obligation at least to check with 5 A By a qualified individual, yes, sir. 5 Carus and/or check with Fetter and find out if the 6 All right. And we've talked about that; 6 facility had ever been inspected or at a bare minimum 7 have we not, Mr. Turner? 7 that there had been a document provided with the 8 8 maximum allowable working pressure for the system. A Yes, sir. 9 9 That never took place. Q The basis for that; correct? 10 10 A Yes, sir. Q All right. Now, that duty that you just And that being your I've forgotten how many 11 11 defined is not written down in any industry standard I 12 years experience, but your number of years experience 12 can look at, not published in any learned treatise, but 13 13 in this area; correct? the basis for that duty comes from your many years of 14 That's correct. 14 experience as we've discussed now quite a bit; isn't A 15 You'd agree with me that Golden Eagle 15 that right? didn't have any relationship with the town of 16 16 A Yes, sir. 17 Lexington; correct? 17 Now, are you familiar with the FOB 18 No. They were dealing directly with --18 designation in shipping? 19 19 Golden Eagle did from the standpoint of them being a A Yes. I can't remember what FOB stands for, 20 broker of the materials, so they are for all intents 20 but I am, yes, sir. 21 and purposes a middleman. 21 Q All right. Where was the FOB in this case? 22 22 Q Did Golden Eagle ever have any It would have been Lexington. 23 communication with the town of Lexington? 23 Q Lexington. Would you agree that Golden 24 To the best of my knowledge, I don't know. 24 Eagle was free of risk and liability when the chemical 25 Right. And did they have a contract with 25 left its facility?

# 28 (Pages 109 to 112)

	20 (1 4505 1	0) (0	,,
	Page 109		Page 111
1	MR. HALL: Objection to the form of the	1	A The town could have facilitated the
2	question.	2	shipment?
3	Q You can answer.	3	Q Sure.
4	A Repeat that one more time, please.	4	A Yes, sir.
5	Q Sure. You'd agree that Golden Eagle was	5	Q Okay.
6	free of risk and liability when that chemical left its	6	A Not perform it themselves, but they could
7	facility.	7	have established the shipper relationship.
8	MR. HALL: Same objection.	8	Q Okay. Bear with me. Now, in your report
9	A Had they checked with Carus and Carus had	9	on page 12 you list your opinions; correct?
10	said that this was an acceptable facility, that the	10	A Yes, sir.
11	MAWP is such, then I would agree with that.	11	Q All right. Your opinion No. 1, I'm going
12	Q So you don't agree with that?	12	to walk through these fairly briefly with you.
13	A I don't based on my answer, correct.	13	A All right.
14	Q Why not?	14	Q Terry Weiser, now, he was the driver at
15	A I just defined that.	15	Fetter & Son; right?
16	Q So what does FOB mean?	16	A Yes, sir.
17	A I just also said a moment ago that I don't	17	Q And you say that had he been adequately
18	recall exactly. It's freight something or other, but I	18	trained to identify the substandard receiving vessels
19	don't recall exactly what FOB stands for.	19	he would have not offloaded in the PVC baffled tote
20	Q Well, you know what it means, though.	20	storage system; right?
21	A I do.	21	A Correct.
22	Q Regardless of what the words stand for,	22	Q And, of course, you indicated earlier in
23	what does FOB mean in the shipping industry?	23	response to my question that Weiser's training would
24	A It's the location that the product the	24	have been conducted by his employer, Fetter & Son;
25	end product, where it winds up, at. Where the shipper	25	correct?
	Page 110		Page 112
1	takes it to.	1	A That's correct.
2	Q Mr. Turner, you're an expert in this field;	2	Q All right. You go on to say in No. 2 that
3	aren't you?	3	the failure of Carus to effectively warn and/or train
4	MR. HALL: Objection to the form.	4	the Lexington sewage personnel of the hazards
5	A I never said that I'm an expert in	5	associated with Totalox created an environment for an
6	shipping, shipping and receiving.	6	ability to make an informed decision on respiratory
7	Q Okay.	7	protection; is that right?
8	A All right. But I am an expert in dealing	8	A Yes, sir.
9	with hazardous material leases and also	9	Q Explain to me again where I can find the
10	trucking-related issues.	10	standard of care in a printed form or a learned
11	Q Right. And you'd agree that Golden Eagle	11	treatise that indicates that Carus had a duty to
12	is the shipper. Was Golden Eagle the shipper?	12	effectively warn or train Lexington on the hazards
13	A Golden Eagle was the broker.	13	associated with Totalox.
14	Q Broker. Who's the shipper?	14	A It's the shipper here. Excuse me, the
15	A The shipper would have been the motor	15	manufacturer of the product took it upon themselves to
16	carrier. In this case here was Fetter.	16	train. Carus had already done some training for the
17	Q Fetter & Son.	17	folks at Lexington. They never discussed the extreme
18	A The shipper was Golden Eagle, and then	18	nature which is mentioned in the MSDS of the hazard
19	Carus is the manufacturer and they also under license,	19	that they're dealing with from a respiratory standpoint
20	under license either verbal or written or otherwise	20	and so forth. So is there any is there any
21	they actually manufacture the product as well. Golden $$	21	documents out there as far as you know, standard of
22	Eagle did.	22	care or something like that that says that they're
23	Q You'd agree with me that the town could	23	obligated to train? They took on that responsibility.
24	have facilitated the shipment if it wanted to; right?	24	So if they took on that responsibility they have an
25	MR. HALL: Objection to the form.	25	obligation to make sure they train correctly and fully.

## 29 (Pages 113 to 116)

#### Page 113 Page 115 1 1 whether you have any protection or not Employee Joe Q All right. But there's no documents that 2 detail the standard of care in that regard? 2 Jones. You just go out there and offload this stuff. 3 3 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. Do you think that's accurate? Do you think that's 4 A The OSHA Act of 1970 requires -- says that 4 okay. 5 the employer shall provide a workplace free from 5 MR. HALL: Let me object to form. You can 6 hazardous, et cetera. They transferred that over to 6 answer. 7 7 Carus by asking them to train their personnel on Q Let me finish my question. 8 product that they were selling to them, so based on 8 MR. HALL: I'm sorry. I thought you were. 9 that in my mind, in my experience that they should have 9 Q Is that okay, Mr. Turner? 10 had trained appropriately as to the hazards associated 10 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 11 with the chemicals they were dealing with. 11 A That was an awfully long question there. 12 Q You also go on to opine that had proper 12 You're going to have to repeat that for me, please. 13 13 respiratory protection been afforded to Mr. Machin that Q So the town of Lexington regardless of 14 his injury would not have occurred; correct? 14 whether the manufacturer comes in and trains it can 15 15 That's correct. simply tell its employees you just go out over there 16 And it was the town of Lexington that had 16 and offload these chemicals and don't worry about any 17 to provide him with that respiratory protection; isn't 17 protection or instruction that they should give to 18 it? 18 their employees? 19 19 A It would be their obligation to provide the MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 20 respiratory protection, but had the training been done 20 Q Is that your testimony? 21 21 effective and efficiently in order to be able to convey A Again, you're distorting my testimony. 22 the absolute hazards of dealing with this material, 22 What my testimony is is that Carus took on the 23 23 then at that point in time Lexington likely would have obligation as many chemical companies do. Many 24 24 chemical companies take on the obligation of training had realized and said we need to buy some respiratory 25 protection or Carus in training would have said that 25 when they are delivering a new product at their Page 114 Page 116 1 dealing with a substandard system like this which they 1 facility. When they take on that obligation they're 2 2 shouldn't have been dealing with in the first place, assuming the responsibility to train correctly in 3 3 accordance with a proper and I emphasize a proper MSDS. you need to have some respiratory protection in place. 4 4 Q Did Carus provide the town of Lexington Q Right. 5 A But by Carus looking at that system and 5 with an MSDS on Totalox? 6 6 A I believe they did, yes, sir. saying this system is good, go ahead and load the 7 7 product with a careless disregard of the safety of the All right. And what sort of information is 8 8 conveyed in an MSDS? Lexington personnel. 9 9 Q Let me ask you, Mr. Turner, I mean, I think A First aid measures, respiratory hazards, 10 you agreed with me a minute ago that certainly the town 10 inhalation hazards which would be inhalation, ingestion 11 of Lexington had some responsibility to provide 11 hazards, absorption hazards. It breaks down the 12 12 protection for its employees who would be engaged in chemical properties. It gets into again first aid 13 13 the offloading of chemicals at its site? measures, transportation, waste disposal, spill and 14 14 A I would agree with that to the extent that clean up procedures, leak and fire, things of that 15 15 had they been provided the proper training as to the nature. Chemical names, break down of the chemicals, 16 16 hazards that they were dealing with, I would agree with constituents and so forth. 17 it. 17 Q So if Carus had provided the MSDS to the 18 18 Q All right. So do I understand your town of Lexington, don't you agree that Lexington would 19 19 testimony to be that the town of Lexington -- let's have had responsibility to provide respiratory 20 just assume they're going to have some chemicals 20 protection for Mr. Machin? 21 21 brought in and offloaded at their site; right? Now, MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 22 22 let's say the chemical manufacturer doesn't provide A They had an obligation in terms of if Carus 23 them with training, so the town of Lexington can just 23 had conveyed the correct information as to the MSDS's 24 24 hazards. Now, this particular system -- looking at my stick their head in the sand and say, well, no one's 25 25 come in here and trained us, so we really don't care background and past response life, if there was a

### 30 (Pages 117 to 120)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

### Page 117 1 hazardous substance, hazardous chemical, hazardous 2 material, whatever you want to refer the term to, I 3 always identify it as hazardous, No. 1., meaning that 4 it's going to attempt to do harm to me or the people 5 that are working for me so we're going to protect 6 ourselves accordingly. I look at the MSDS and as to 7 any reference on respiratory protection, that's if 8 you're dealing with a mist. 9 Okay. In this particular case here in my 10 looking at that system would be completely substandard, 11 there's a high degree of a risk associated with a 12 release. Therefore, I would have told my people make 13 sure that you have respiratory protection on, in place 14 before you start dealing with this if just by chance I 15 had to pressurize the line, which I wouldn't have 16 17 Q All right. So you're not critical of Carus 18 for providing the town of Lexington with the MSDS?

A No. They did what they were supposed to do by providing an MSDS. Is the MSDS exactly accurate as to the hazards? I'm not an MSDS expert. I know enough

22 about MSDS to deal with them in thousands of hazardous 23 material incidence over my career and I've seen

24 thousands of them, so I'm not an MSDS expert and I 25

would defer to the MSDS expert, sir.

19

20

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

24

25

### Page 119

provided Mr. Machin with the respiratory protective equipment that you are critical of in one of your opinions?

A If they had a reasonable degree of belief that that system could rupture and if they had known about the hazards associated with that chemical, then they should have provided respiratory protection training, but that should have been directed by Carus by Carus saying to these folks during their training is that this presents a reasonable degree of respiratory hazard and your system is substandard, so I want to make sure that you folks understand is that you need to get training under the APR standards. APR, air purifying respiratory.

Q And I appreciate that. If the town of Lexington designed and built their own system they still should rely on someone else to tell them whether the system is substandard, is that what you're saying or otherwise if they don't -- if no one else tells them the system is substandard even though they designed and built it, they have no obligation to protect their own employees from a potential exposure to a chemical that is identified on an MSDS which they have and which they know is going to be offloaded on their site?

A It goes back to the genesis of this is that

### Page 118

Q So they provided the MSDS. You told me what information the MSDS provides to the town of Lexington, so I'm still trying to figure out if your answer to this is yes or no. Did the town of Lexington have responsibility to provide respiratory protection for its employees given the MSDS that was provided to it about the chemical Totalox?

MR. HALL: Objection to the form.

A If they perceived it to be a hazard that would escape its containment device, its package as defined by DOT, but its containment device, if they perceived it to be able to escape its package, then they should have done the training, but the training should have been directed by Carus because Carus did not effectively train them on the hazards itself in accordance with the MSDS.

Q And I think you must have misunderstood my question.

A No, sir. I understood it. I'm just not giving you exactly the answer you're looking for.

21 Well, just hang on, Mr. Turner. Don't get Q 22 excited.

23 No, sir. I'm not excited.

> Q My question was not whether they should have done training. My question was should they have

### Page 120

the system was substandard, so the training would have obviously have been substandard because in addition to they felt as though the system wasn't, so one person who's a salesperson, profit over safety, the other person who's a safety person is looking at it and saying that the system should be revamped. It should be improved upon. So I don't know if I'm really answering your question. It was kind of a long question which is kind of hard to follow. So if I didn't, please let me know and I'll be happy to give it another shot.

Q Let me break it down for you. We'll try to make this easier. Who do you understand designed and built the system at the town of Lexington to receive the storage units?

### 16 A Yes, sir. We discussed that and that was 17 Lexington.

Q All right. And since they designed and built the system, should they bear any responsibility in -- I mean, if the system is substandard as you've opined?

A Should they bear some responsibility in it?

I believe that they went to Carus and Carus had looked at the system and Carus had stated to them

### 31 (Pages 121 to 124)

#### Page 121 Page 123 1 1 manufacturer of the chemical, the broker of the that it was a sufficient system, the salesperson, so 2 that in my mind tells me that they felt as though it 2 chemical should have acquired as to the maximum 3 was acceptable and that would take the liability from 3 allowable workable pressure on that system. You don't 4 them as far as I'm concerned. 4 get something -- you don't get a maximum allowable 5 5 Q All right. Very good. Now, here's what I workable pressure from 1955 and expect here in 2013 6 6 want to make sure I'm understanding. It is your that that system is still going to be stable. So I 7 opinion, Mr. Turner, that even if the town of Lexington 7 don't know exactly what the assembly date, if you will, 8 designed and built their system to store chemicals and 8 of this makeshift system was, but it's really 9 9 if that system is substandard as you've opined, they irrelevant as to the maximum allowable working 10 bear no responsibility in designing and building a 10 pressure. 11 substandard system that will house chemicals that they 11 Q I just want to make sure that when we stand 12 receive which could injure their employees. Did I 12 in front of jury -- you understand, Mr. Turner, we 13 13 state that correctly? stand in front of a jury. I want to accurately portray 14 A If the chemical company that is delivering 14 what I understand your opinion to be as to the 15 15 the chemical, that owned the chemical that's responsibility of the town of Lexington with this 16 transferring and manufacturing the chemical tells them 16 system that you call substandard and I want to be able 17 that that system is sufficient, then in my mind these 17 to tell the jury even that -- you find no liability and 18 18 responsibility on the town of Lexington or you opine folks not being in the chemical industry would take the 19 19 that they are responsible for designing and advice of these people that are in the chemical 20 20 industry and look at that as being a sufficient system. implementing a substandard system. That's all I want 21 So I hope that answers your question, but I think at 21 to know. 22 that point there that the town of Lexington bears 22 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 23 23 little responsibility on this. A Again, they are responsible for the design 24 Q How long was this system in existence 24 and I've answered this many times. They are 25 before this incident happened? 25 responsible for the design. However, they are also --Page 122 Page 124 A I don't recall exactly what it was, sir. I the carriers, the carrier, the broker, the manufacturer 1 1 2 2 reviewed these documents quite some time ago. of the material is responsible to at least find out at 3 3 a bare minimum what is the maximum allowable working Q Sure. It had been in existence a long 4 4 pressure of this system and not just go and hook it up time; hadn't it? 5 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 5 to any type of system that they have no idea. They 6 A Again, I don't recall exactly when, sir. I 6 come down and they did an investigation on it where 7 7 reviewed these documents sometime ago. they looked at it and they said that it was acceptable. 8 8 Q It's not important to you how long it's So in my mind it relieves the town of Lexington from 9 9 that liability because they are taking the word of a been in existence; is it, Mr. Turner? 10 10 reputable chemical manufacturer that they're dealing A I didn't say that it was not important. I 11 with that is telling them that the system is 11 just said that I don't recall, so, you know, how you 12 12 get that it's not important from don't recall. acceptable. 13 Q All right. Well, let's move to your fourth 13 Q Well, I just assumed that if it was 14 14 important to you, you'd know it? opinion because you say in your fourth opinion that the 15 A Once again, I don't recall. 15 Andersons should not have arranged or allowed for the 16 16 delivery of Totalox to this makeshift PVC manifold bulk Is that an accurate assumption? 17 Once again I just don't recall. Was it a 17 storage system. Now, I take it your opinion that they 18 18 year, two years? I just don't recall. If you give me should not have done it or should have suspended 19 19 delivery is based upon as you've told me earlier your a second I might have it in my report here. No, sir. 20 I don't see it in my report at least in where it would 20 opinion that they should have had an advance inspection 21 21 of the system; correct? normally be up in the general description. I don't 22 22 see -- I don't see it in the report, but that being A Yes, sir. 23 said, you have recertification on maximum allowable 23 All right. And we've talked about that. 24 And that's the basis for your opinion in No. 4; am I 24 working pressures on tanks. It's not something that

25

correct?

25

gets a lifetime certification, so the carrier, the

32 (Pages 125 to 128)

#### Page 125 Page 127 1 Yes, sir. 1 salesperson. 2 All right. Anything else? 2 Q Let me ask you this: On No. 7 you say the 3 3 No. No. sir. undue and improper application of excessive pressure to 4 Q All right. The fifth opinion is that Carus 4 the PVC baffle by Weiser. Tell me how that occurred. 5 5 should not have allowed the delivery for the very same Let me read this, sir. I'm sorry. Hold on 6 reason; is that right? 6 a second. 7 7 A Yes, sir. Q Sure. 8 They should have known it was a substandard 8 Repeat that question again, sir. A 9 9 system; is that correct? All right. Number 7, the undue and 10 10 improper application of excessive pressure to PVC A They should have. Carus. 11 Q All right. Carus. Your sixth one is that 11 baffle system by Weiser was improper and unsafe. Tell 12 Fetter should not have delivered to that same system 12 me what the basis of that opinion is. 13 13 because they should have known; is that right? A The basis of the opinion is the simple fact 14 14 that you had a rupture here on a PVC system that was That's correct. 15 15 So you've got -- you're critical of the unacceptable. It's unacceptable to put a system in 16 Andersons for Golden Eagle. You're critical of Carus 16 like that without having again an MAWP that would 17 and you're critical of Fetter; correct? 17 indicate that this system is capable of handling that 18 18 A It would have been a simple solution, sir. type of pressure. 19 19 Carus or one of the other companies, Golden Eagle, Q So tell me why Mr. Weiser, whatever 20 Andersons, Fetter, they could have sent one individual 20 Mr. Weiser did was improper. 21 21 out there to represent all three players involved with He was the truck driver. 22 this and said inspect that, get a maximum allowable 22 What did he do that was improper? 23 23 working pressure from an engineer that has been He was the truck driver and he applied 24 established by Lexington and once you receive that and 24 pressure to a system that should not have had pressure 25 take a look at that facility, convey that information 25 on it. Page 126 Page 128 1 over to all three parties and we can go ahead and do 1 All right. And what's the basis of that 2 business. 2 opinion other than your experience? 3 Q Sure. 3 My experience. 4 4 A But they didn't do that. Nobody did that. Right. Likewise, your opinion that he was 5 You've said that several times. My 5 improperly trained or had improper experience is based 6 question is this, though. Just listen to my question. 6 upon your experience as well; correct? 7 7 A I understood your question. Yes, sir. 8 8 Q You're critical of Carus. You're critical And, again, you can't point me to an 9 9 of the Andersons and Golden Eagle. You're critical of industry standard or a learned treatise for that 10 Fetter & Son, but you're not critical of the town of 10 opinion? 11 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 11 Lexington. 12 A Sir, I said to you that they share some --12 A Well, you can go to various standards --13 13 well, regulations. You can look at he's a tank truck a minimal amount of liability on this because they 14 should have had this tank system certified on a maximum 14 driver. Although, PHMSA is not going to apply to this 15 allowable working pressure. They did not do that. 15 because it's pipeline -- it's pipeline and hazardous 16 They should have had a marine chemist come or an 16 material administration and it's dealing with the 17 engineer that was capable of doing that, but they 17 transport of hazardous materials. It could certainly 18 didn't. Okay. But that liability diminished 18 be used as an industry guidance rather than a 19 19 substantially when Carus came in and said your system regulation as to how you would train somebody. And in 20 looks good, to go ahead and load chemicals into. They 20 that training you have what you call function specific. 21 did that. Carus did that, not the town of Lexington. 21 Function specific on a cargo tank truck operator would 22 22 So Lexington not being in the business of chemicals be the proper and improper application of pumping 23 would take it from a global corporation like Carus and 23 24 24 say that the system is adequate unless, of course, it Q Now, you go on to say in No. 8 that had 25 was a profit over safety mindset, a statement set by a 25 Mr. Weiser opted for the line option for clearing the

## 33 (Pages 129 to 132)

#### Page 129 Page 131 1 hoses, this wouldn't have occurred; correct? 1 do they? You know that? 2 That's correct. 2 A They do sometimes, but it's not a common 3 And other than your experience tell me what 3 practice. 4 industry standard or learned treatise supports that 4 Q Right. Now, on your No. 11 that Fetter 5 opinion. 5 management should have either performed a bulk storage 6 A Once again this is 20-plus years worth of 6 facility risk assessment or requested the same from the 7 industry experience of seeing these things without 7 shipper. Is that getting back to what we've talked 8 incident occur hundreds of times and personally doing 8 about in length here about doing an advance inspection 9 it myself hundreds of times. Is there something 9 of the system? A Sure. Just let me read this real quick if 10 specific that's outside of API that's going to talk to 10 11 that? I don't believe so or none that I'm aware of. 11 you would, please. 12 There's not industry standards for everything that's 12 Q Sure. 13 13 out there. I mean, the electrical industry doesn't Okay. I'm sorry. Repeat the question. Α 14 tell you not to lick your fingers and stick it in a 14 Yeah. I mean, that's what we're talking 15 15 lock socket. about in terms of doing an advance assessment that 16 Q Wow. Okay. Thank you. Number 10 is 16 you've talked about all morning this morning; right? 17 Mr. Weiser, had he not violated his own company policy 17 Yes, sir. 18 as it pertains to the handling of customer's equipment, 18 Q Isn't that what you're talking about in 19 it's likely this event would not have occurred. What 19 No. 11? 20 do you mean by that? 20 Α Yes, sir, risk assessment. 21 A Well, that would have been as I said 21 Right. And we've talked about the basis 22 earlier No. 26 under the company's -- under the 22 for your opinion for that; correct? 23 company's standards here or, excuse me, their procedure 23 Yes, sir. 24 24 for pumping off tank trailers. Number 26, the air is Q Now, who's the shipper under No. 11? 25 present in your hoses. Shut the customer's tank 25 The shipper is -- that would be Golden Page 130 Page 132 Eagle. The carrier, the motor carrier would be Fetter. 1 vessel. So, in other words, at the point where his cam 1 2 2 lock fitting was attached to the line, the pipeline, Q All right. Tell me why Golden Eagle would 3 3 the PVC pipeline, he should have shut that valve down be the shipper? 4 4 before attempting any kind of line clearing. A It depends on the relationships. It could 5 Q All right. And do you know whether or not 5 have actually been Fetter that's a shipper as well. 6 6 There could have been Carus as a shipper. It all he tried to do that? 7 7 A No, he didn't. Other than that, you would depends on the basis of the relationships and the bill 8 8 not have had pressure throughout the system where the of lading. 9 9 Q Well, tell me what the bill of lading says rupture occurred. 10 Q All right. And Golden Eagle had no 10 in this case because I know you've got it because responsibility for Mr. Weiser violating his own company 11 you've provided me with a copy of it. 11 12 policy; did they? 12 A Yes, sir. Hold on just a second. Yeah. 13 13 A Golden Eagle had no responsibility for The shipper's Golden Eagle Products which is the 14 Mr. Weiser. I would say that they have -- no, sir. I 14 Andersons. 15 wouldn't see them having liability for that or I 15 Q All right. So is it your opinion that the 16 should -- I apologize. I mean responsibility. 16 shipper under your opinion No. 11 is Golden Eagle? 17 Q You mean responsibility, right. They had 17 A Well, that's what it says on the document, 18 no responsibility for that; isn't that right? 18 19 19 That's correct. Well --Q I don't care what that says. I want to 20 I'm sorry? 20 know what you think. 21 -- they certainly could ask for a copy of 21 A I can't dispute what the document says. 22 22 the standards, although it's not something that's They claim themselves as the shipper. 23 absolutely mandatory. In other words, their safety 23 Q Are you saying Carus is the shipper? 24 24 protocol. Fetter is the shipper? Golden Eagle is the shipper or 25 Q Right. And brokers don't usually do that; 25 all three of them as the shipper?

# 34 (Pages 133 to 136)

	34 (1 ages )	133 K	7 130)
	Page 133		Page 135
1	MR. HALL: Objection to the form.	1	that. Remember? Correct?
2	A Sir, I never said that. I don't it	2	A Yes, sir. Yes, sir. Earlier I stated that
3	depends on a relationship between a carrier and a	3	I did receive last night the David Patton deposition as
4	shipper and a manufacturer. Sometimes they can do	4	well as the engineering document.
5	various things depending upon contractural	5	MR. BARROW: I know that my co-counsel has
6	relationships. I'm not a contracts expert.	6	some questions for you so temporarily at least I'm
7	Q Is there a difference between a broker and	7	going to turn it over to him.
8	a shipper?	8	EXAMINATION
9	A At times.	9	BY MR. DAVISON:
10	Q Well, how about this time?	10	Q Good afternoon, Mr. Turner.
11	A I'm sorry. Was that a question?	11	A Good afternoon, sir.
12	Q Yes, sir. How about this one? How about	12	Q I introduced myself earlier. I'm Art
13	this system?	13	Davison and I represent Carus Corporation.
14	A Oh, I'm sorry. I didn't hear you. In this	14	A Yes, sir.
15	here I would say that Golden Eagle was performing both	15	Q Mr. Barrow has asked you a number of
16	as a shipper as well as a broker.	16	questions about Carus and about the other parties in
17	Q How do you define broker?	17	the case. I don't mean to repeat anything he's already
18	A A broker for all intents and purpose is a	18	asked you, but the questions that I'm going to ask now
19	middleman.	19	are primarily focused on Carus Corporation. Okay?
20	Q How do you define a middleman?	20	A Yes, sir.
21	A Middleman is somebody who makes the	21	Q Now, you were asked earlier by Mr. Barrow
22	relationship between a manufacturer and an end user.	22	about your opinions on the risk assessment that you say
23	Q How do you define shipper?	23	should have been done and we don't need to repeat all
24	A A shipper at times would be that same type	24	of that, but you're of the opinion that Carus had a
25	of relationship, that they are a shipper could be a	25	duty to perform a risk assessment of the 12-mile creek
	Page 134		Page 136
1	manufacturer and in this case here Carus, excuse me,	1	station; is that right?
2	Golden Eagle is both a manufacturer and a shipper.	2	A That's correct, sir.
3	That's why they took this title on as shipper because	3	Q And can you cite me to any federal or state
4	they're both the manufacturer and the shipper because	4	law, rule or regulation that would require Carus to
5	under some type of license, whatever that agreement,	5	perform such an inspection in this case?
6	they were permitted to manufacture Totalox that was	6	A To the best of my knowledge that I'm aware
7	patent owned by Carus.	7	of, I'm not an EPA expert or environmental expert with
8	Q How does the FOB	8	EPA involvement or EPA from their perspective. I would
9	MR. HALL: Hold on a second. He hasn't	9	be very confident that there's something in there, but
10	finished his answer.	10	I can't cite to because I am not an EPA expert.
11	Q affect the shipper or broker's	11	Q Can you cite me to any industry standard
12	relationship?	12	that's published anywhere that would have required
13	MR. HALL: Objection to the form.	13	Carus to perform a risk assessment as you have
14	A Again, I can't answer that because it's	14	suggested?
15	going to be dependent upon a contractural relationship.	15	A That as well. I don't know of any, but
16	I don't know what the contractural relationship was,	16	other than API and API is petroleum and I think that it
17	whether it was verbal, written or otherwise.	17	would at least be could be used as an opportunity
18	Q All right. Any other opinions then that	18	for a company that's going to be transferring chemicals
19	you're going to render against Golden Eagle or the	19	that they should have some type of at least be able
20	Andersons that we have not discussed today?	20	to use that as a learning tool as a standard of care
21	A I have right to amend based on further	21	rather than a regulation.
22	information in the future, but at this point, none.	22	Q Where does it say that the API standards
	_	l .	
23	Q And if you do amend and you do receive any	23	would apply to the delivery of a product such as
24	Q And if you do amend and you do receive any additional information which adds as an additional	24	Totalox?
	Q And if you do amend and you do receive any		

## 35 (Pages 137 to 140)

#### Page 137 Page 139 1 it is petroleum only, but what I'm saying -- and it's 1 criteria for certifying the vessel soundness? 2 not regulation, but it is -- it's standards of care 2 Documents. Documents. 3 that are adopted by FMCSA and OSHA and so forth, but I 3 0 What documents? 4 don't think that there's nothing as far as it being --4 A Documents from an engineering firm, 5 5 as far as it being a recommendation from the industry documents that would establish a work -- maximum 6 itself. I apologize. I'm kind of losing train of 6 allowable working pressures and such. 7 7 Q What are the criteria that would establish thought there for a second. 8 Q Let's suppose an inspection had been 8 a satisfactory piping criteria? 9 conducted as you have suggested. What are the criteria 9 A Again, those would fall under API and a 10 for an inspection that you would find to be 10 marine chemist would apply API standards to pressures 11 satisfactory? 11 within systems as far as pressures in pipelines. 12 Well, some type of engineering 12 Q Well, I thought API standards didn't apply 13 13 certification that's indicating that it's acceptable to to a product like Totalox? 14 be able to withstand the pressures that the vessel 14 A They don't, but I'm saying to use it as a 15 15 basis for determining the ability to withstand certain would undergo. 16 Are you an engineer? 16 0 pressures. 17 A No, sir. 17 Would you be qualified to conduct an 18 Q Are you a chemist? 18 inspection like the type you're suggesting Carus should 19 19 A No, sir. have performed? Do you have any formal training in either 20 20 Q A Strictly visually, but not as to 21 one of those disciplines? 21 establishing MAWPs. 22 No, sir. Other than hazardous materials, 22 Q Later on, on page 4 you quoted a link from 23 emergency response, no, sir. 23 the deposition of Mr. Bob Myers; is that right? 24 Who would set the criteria for an 24 Yes, sir. 25 inspection that would meet your standards? 25 And I'm looking at your next to last Page 138 Page 140 paragraph. You state in the second sentence that 1 A marine chemist would be appropriate for 1 2 something like that, a marine chemist to come in and in 2 Mr. Myers is of the opinion that the tote system was 3 3 this particular case they could have retained -- one of substandard; don't you? 4 4 the defendants could have retained a marine chemist A I'm sorry. Where exactly are you, sir? On 5 and/or an engineer which often are the same, one in the 5 page 4? 6 same to go out and inspect the tank system to be able 6 Q Yes, sir. The next to last paragraph. 7 to make sure that it's acceptable to be able to accept 7 Right. Okay. I've got it. 8 8 The second sentence. You make the the product. 9 9 Q And this is your opinion as to what should statement that in doing so Mr. Myers is of the opinion 10 have been done? 10 that the tote system was substandard; right? 11 A Well, I'm very familiar with working with 11 A I'm not reading that on that second to last 12 marine chemists and applications such as this, so 12 paragraph. 13 13 that's why I'm basing that on experience. Q What is the next to last paragraph start 14 Q Other than your experience, you have no 14 with on your copy? 15 other authority for that suggestion; is that correct? 15 A "In deposition testimony Myers testifies 16 A No, sir. 16 that he as the representative for Carus visited the 17 Q Is what I said correct? 17 site of the subject lawsuit." 18 Correct, sir. 18 Q Yeah. And then read the next sentence. 19 19 Thank you. Now, I'm looking at page 4 of A All right. "In doing so Myers is of the 20 your report, the third paragraph. Are you with me? 20 opinion that the tote system was substandard." Oh, 21 Give me one second, please. Okay. I'm 21 A yes. Okay. I apologize. Go ahead. 22 22 there. Q All right. My question is based on that 23 Q All right. You say in the first sentence 23 statement by you. Where in his deposition does 24 that the advance team would visually inspect the bulk 24 Mr. Myers state that the tote system was substandard? 25 storage receiving vessel soundness. What are the 25 A Right here where it says -- the question is

### 36 (Pages 141 to 144)

#### Page 141 Page 143 1 asked, "Was the system that the town had set up to a storage system like this; is there? 1 2 receive this product in bulk an adequate system to 2 A There is, but there's nothing in front of you?" 3 3 me right now. 4 And he answers, "I would have 4 Q Well, where is it located then other than 5 5 recommendations of a better system." In my mind that the API, which you have already testified doesn't 6 recommendation of a better system is substandard, 6 7 7 otherwise why recommend. A I would have to go back and that would have 8 Q The word "substandard" is actually your 8 to be an amendment on my report. PHMSA is where I 9 9 word, not Mr. Myers' word; isn't that correct? would look for that. 10 A That's correct. It's my interpretation of 10 What's PHMSA? 11 11 A Pipeline and Hazardous Material Safety 12 In using the word "substandard," that 12 Administration. 13 13 implies that there is a standard that needs to be met; Q Any other standards that apply to this 14 14 storage system that it failed to meet other than the 15 Without a maximum allowable working 15 PVC piping not being rated for the air pressure that it 16 pressures, then there would be standards that are 16 was put under? 17 required to be met. 17 A I apologize. I was writing something down 18 Q All right. First of all, tell me what the 18 there because I want to look into that further. Once I 19 standard is for this particular delivery system that 19 get done reviewing this other deposition I want to make 20 was not met? 20 sure that I likely amend the report and provide that at 21 21 a later point from PHMSA standards. As far as the baffling system? 22 Any aspect of it that you think is 22 Could you repeat that question, please? 23 23 substandard tell me about. Q What else other than the ability of the PVC 24 24 pipe to withstand air pressure was substandard about A Just by the mere fact that he had a rupture 25 of the pipeline would be one in and of itself, but as 25 this storage system at 12-mile creek? Page 142 Page 144 far as a document that says that using PVC piping that 1 1 A I just think that the configuration and 2 2 is put together by folks that may or may not know about they should have had -- they should have acknowledged 3 3 maximum allowable working pressures and certifying the that if you're not gravity feeding into an underground 4 4 system, I can't answer that. storage tank and you're pressure feeding into an 5 Q Well, the fact is that there is no standard 5 above-ground storage tank that you have to realize the 6 for a storage system such as the one in use at the 6 head pressures that you're facing and that system there 7 7 12-mile creek; correct? would just be substandard just by looking at it without 8 8 A There are standards out there. There are even having to get into engineering issues as far as 9 standards out there that would -- for pipeline systems 9 working pressures and so forth. 10 and they are under PHMSA, some of them actually. 10 Other than Mr. Myers testifying that he What are those standards and where are 11 would recommend a better system, is there anywhere else 11 12 they? 12 that he or Mary Ellisor state that this system was 13 13 unsafe or hazardous? Again, I don't have them in front of me. 14 14 Well, I'm not asking you whether you have A No. Other than the employees that are 15 them in front of you or not. The question is who 15 coming from a major corporation saying that the system publishes those standards? How can I find them? 16 16 seem to be acceptable, I can't point to anything. 17 A First off, API, American Petroleum 17 Q You state in your last paragraph on page 4 18 Institute is going to have -- they are for petroleum, 18 that Carus made its own findings of inadequacy; don't 19 19 you? though. As far as how pipelines are going to be 20 structured and how they're going to be pressure tested 20 A Yes, sir. 21 and so forth, API have standards such as that, but, 21 Q Who said that the system in place with the 22 22 again, it's for petroleum. Could it be used in other PVC pipe was inadequate from Carus? 23 applications? Sure, it can. 23 A Well, I rely on the testimony again of 24 24 Q Well, so the answer to my question is that Myers where he says that I would have made 25 there is no published standard for the piping system in 25 recommendations of a better system. I think that in my

## 37 (Pages 145 to 148)

### Page 145 Page 147 1 mind that's pretty substantial. Q Well, isn't it likely that the drivers who 1 2 Q Are there any other flaws in the system at 2 unloaded the previous loads cleaned out their hoses 3 12-mile creek that you're critical of that we haven't 3 after the hoses were disconnected from the PVC pipes? 4 talked about today? 4 A Did they clean out the hoses you're saying? 5 5 A No, sir, not that I can think of right now. I'm sorry. 6 6 I think between both attorneys there, I think we Q I said isn't it likely since something like 7 7 this had not happened before -covered just about everything. 8 8 A Right. Q And you cannot point me to any federal law 9 9 or state law, rule or regulation that that storage Q -- that the previous deliveries, the 10 system violated; correct? 10 previous drivers cleaned out their hoses after they 11 A Again, this is going to fall under API and 11 were disconnected from the PVC pipes? 12 I realize that that's petroleum, but if this is not 12 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 13 13 A I don't know how the previous drivers had petroleum and that API is petroleum-related, it could 14 have certainly be used as guidance in establishing an 14 cleaned them, whether they walked the line or how they 15 effective system. I think that the PHMSA -- I'm not a 15 did it, but I would assume -- I don't like to assume, 16 pipeline expert, but I certainly have experienced, you 16 but my educated guess is that they likely wound up 17 know, 20-plus years of experience of dealing with 17 walking the line or they put minimal pressure on it in 18 18 pipeline ruptures and so forth, but as to being an order to at least be able to get their line somewhat 19 19 expert under pipeline issues, I am not, but I am -- as cleaned out. But I don't know how high that pump 20 far as cargo tank truck under PHMSA, I am an expert, so 20 system on that tank truck can get up to as far as PSIs 21 21 are, so I really can't answer that question. I don't I hope that answers your question. 22 Q How often would a manufacturer like Carus 22 know the history of other drivers coming into there, 23 23 be required to inspect this system in your view? what they did or did not do. 24 24 Again, that would be a pipeline issue that Q All right. This accident happened because 25 I don't know what the inspection intervals are. 25 Mr. Weiser was cleaning out his hose with the use of Page 146 Page 148 Q Do you know how many loads of Totalox were 1 1 air pressure while the hose was still connected to the 2 2 received at the 12-mile station in this configuration PVC pipe; right? 3 3 before the incident occurred in April of 2010? That's correct. 4 4 And you don't have to do it that way; do A Well, the same as the question earlier on 5 about the age of the system. I recall reading 5 you? 6 something about that, but I don't recall the specifics 6 A As I said earlier, you could break the 7 7 on it. lines and you could walk the lines on it which really 8 8 Q Do you know how many loads had been safely would have been the safer option. 9 9 received in that system before the date of the Q And if you do it that way, the way that you 10 incident -- before the date of this incident without 10 just suggested, then you're not going to have this 11 any problem? 11 incident happen; are you? 12 12 A No, sir, I don't. I just don't recall that A I believe you would not have had it happen. 13 13 I don't think you would have seen it happen. number. 14 14 Q Well, if we assume for purposes of the Q All right. So there is a safe way to use 15 question that a number of loads had been successfully 15 this system; isn't there? 16 offloaded there without any incident, how was that done 16 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 17 if you contend the system was substandard? 17 A It's going to depend on how you're going to 18 18 A It's the same theory as taking a commercial parse out PSIs. I mean, how many pounds per square 19 19 motor vehicle driver and running him down the road and inch are you applying to the system? Was it prior 20 saying he successfully has driven 250,000 miles, but he 20 deliveries? Were they other cargo tank trucks owned by 21 wrecked at 251,000 miles. It doesn't necessarily make 21 the company or was it the same tank truck? You know, 22 22 various drivers do different things, so it's very hard him a -- where he may now be considered a substandard 23 driver. So I really don't know how, you know, how to 23 to put your finger on that with any degree of 24 24 answer that question other than the demonstration I've specificity. 25 25 given or the example. Well, let me see if I can ask you a

# 38 (Pages 149 to 152)

	Page 149		Page 151
1	question that you can answer yes or no, Mr. Turner.	1	you?
2	A Okay.	2	A No, sir.
3	Q Is it possible for a driver to have	3	Q What duty does an employer have to provide
4	unloaded a load of Totalox at this station safely?	4	respirators for its employees?
5	A Well, obviously, they've had loads there	5	A If they're going to be exposed by potential
6	prior, so they were able to offload safely. I would	6	respiratory hazardous under 1910.134 then it's required
7	agree with that. Not necessarily does that make it a	7	that they provide the respirators as well as have them
8	safe system, though.	8	fit checked if they're a negative pressure type
9	Q Do you consider yourself an expert in OSHA	9	systems.
10	regulations?	10	Q And that's the duty under OSHA; isn't it?
11	A As I've stated earlier, there are specific	11	A It is, sir.
12	OSHA regulations that cross over into tank	12	Q Is that a duty that the employer can assign
13	truck-related matters and/or trucking matters that I do	13	to somebody else?
14	consider myself an expert in, yes, sir. Not the entire	14	A No, sir.
15	OSHA standard, though. Not the entire OSHA standard or	15	Q What duty does an employer have to train
16	regulation.	16	its employees in how to use a respirator?
17	Q Do you consider yourself an expert in OSHA	17	A They have to train they have to train
18	hazardous communication standards?	18	under 1910.134.
19	A I've got as I stated earlier on	19	Q Is that a duty they can assign to somebody
20	1910.1200 I've got a real good working knowledge of	20	else?
21	that. As it pertains to development of MSDSs, I would	21	A If you have a third-party coming in and
22	say no, I'm not an expert, but I've got a very good	22	doing the training, yes, you can.
23	working knowledge of it and the training requirements	23	Q So the employer's no longer responsible for
24	that go along with that.	24	making sure they're trained?
25	Q Have you seen the labels that are attached	25	A I didn't say that. I said that you can
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Page 150 to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the	1	Page 152 bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You
1 2		1 2	•
	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the		bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You
2	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?	2	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.
2 3	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.	2 3	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making
2 3 4	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid	2 3 4	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place;
2 3 4 5	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?	2 3 4 5	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?
2 3 4 5 6	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick,	2 3 4 5 6	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that,	2 3 4 5 6 7	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.  Q Anything confusing about that to you?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking at somewhat of a closed loop not closed loop, but a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.  Q Anything confusing about that to you?  A No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking at somewhat of a closed loop not closed loop, but a closed system. That would tell me that you would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.  Q Anything confusing about that to you?  A No, sir.  Q And to the left of that column at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking at somewhat of a closed loop not closed loop, but a closed system. That would tell me that you would likely not be exposed to any type of mist or vapors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.  Q Anything confusing about that to you?  A No, sir.  Q And to the left of that column at the bottom does it say, "Read material safety data sheet	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking at somewhat of a closed loop not closed loop, but a closed system. That would tell me that you would likely not be exposed to any type of mist or vapors unless you had a rupture which it's perceivable that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to the sides of some of the Totalox totes at the 12-mile station?  A Yes. I have seen them in photographs, sir.  Q Do you agree that those labels say "Avoid breathing mist and use respirator"?  A Let me just review the label real quick, sir, if you would allow me. Yes. I do recall that, but it's going to be on I believe that was under fire and spill or something to that effect.  Q Well, I'm looking at the right-hand side of the label under handling and storage. Do you see that?  A Yes, sir.  Q In the second sentence does it say "Avoid breathing mist"?  A Yes, it does.  Q Does it say "Use respirator" right after that?  A It does.  Q Anything confusing about that to you?  A No, sir.  Q And to the left of that column at the bottom does it say, "Read material safety data sheet before using this product"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	bring in a third-party to do the training for you. You still maintain the liability and the responsibility.  Q The employer's still responsible for making sure that the appropriate training has taken place; correct?  A That's correct.  Q Now, do you take the position, Mr. Turner, that Carus owed a duty to train each employee of the town about how to use a respirator with Totalox?  A No. I think that they gave a false sense of security based on the system which would to me would indicate to me that the system would not be involved in any type of a mist-type scenario.  Q How did they tell that there would never be a mist type of scenario?  A If it's an enclosed type system. If it's an enclosed type system where you're pumping this material into these totes, essentially you're looking at somewhat of a closed loop not closed loop, but a closed system. That would tell me that you would likely not be exposed to any type of mist or vapors unless you had a rupture which it's perceivable that you could have a rupture on this system based on the

## 39 (Pages 153 to 156)

### Page 153 Page 155 1 you're not going to have a rupture; are you? 1 Yes, sir. 2 A If Terry Weiser did his job properly, I 2 Q Was that in a powder form, a liquid form or 3 would agree with that. And if he followed his 3 what? 4 company's safety policies, I would agree with that, 4 A A liquid form. I don't believe that I've 5 5 ever dealt with it in any kind of solid form. It's 6 6 always been a liquid phase. Q All right. You agreed with me a moment ago 7 that Carus did not have a duty to train each individual 7 Q And what was the product that you were -explain to me how you dealt with sodium permanganate in 8 8 employee; correct? 9 9 A Well, I believe that they took on that liquid form? 10 responsibility to train the employees when they brought 10 Leaking vessels in the back of trailers. 11 11 And what concentration of sodium 12 Q And my question is did they have a duty to 12 permanganate was that? 13 make sure that each individual employee was trained by 13 A I don't recall. You're looking back, you 14 them? 14 know, at a 20-plus year career, so I just don't -- I 15 15 A No, sir. can't tell you being in the back of a trailer what the 16 All right. So what was the extent of their 16 percentages were. I just don't know. I just don't 17 training duty then? If it was not to train each 17 recall. 18 18 individual employee, who did they have to train in your Q All right. And tell me a little bit more 19 19 view? about what that situation was. You say it was leaking 20 A Well, the only training that would come --20 in the back of a trailer. What does that mean? 21 unless there was an agreement between the two companies 21 A Van trailers. Truck drivers driving down 22 that they were going to take on the training, then they 22 the road and he has drums in the back of it or 23 23 would have an obligation and duty to train effectively containers, poly drums and a nail works its way up from 24 24 and correctly. the pallet and punctures a hole in the drum or totes. 25 Q Is there any federal law, rule or 25 I've responded to hundreds of tote incidence and I do Page 154 Page 156 1 regulation or state law, rule or regulation that places 1 recall having a couple of those as a sodium 2 2 a duty on Carus to train the employees of the town of permanganate incidence. Potassium permanganate and 3 3 Lexington? permanganate type materials. 4 4 A None to the best of my knowledge unless And this was some sort of solution and you 5 there was a contractural relationship, but none as far 5 don't know what the concentration was? 6 as a regulatory -- from a regulatory standpoint. 6 Oh, no, sir. No, I don't. 7 Q I think you've already testified that you 7 And you don't recall any tradename 8 8 associated with that solution? do not consider yourself an expert in MSDS's; is that 9 9 right? No, sir. Α 10 10 Like Equinox or something? A I've got a very good working knowledge of them for many years, but no, I don't consider myself an No, sir. These would have been directly 11 11 12 MSDS expert. 12 for chemical corporations that manufactured that sent 13 13 it to another location to have it mixed into a batch of Q Are you giving an opinion here one way or 14 14 the other as to whether the Carus MSDS complied with something else. 15 all applicable federal and state rules and regulations? 15 Q Were these situations where you actually 16 A No, sir. 16 went to the scene where the leaking totes were located? 17 Are you giving an opinion about whether or 17 18 not the Totalox table applied -- complied with 18 Did you go inside the van where the leaking 19 applicable state and federal rules and regulations? 19 totes were located? 20 No, sir. 20 Yes, sir. 21 You testified earlier that you had never 21 Did you sustain any injury from your sodium 22 had any personal experience with Totalox; right? 22 permanganate or potassium permanganate exposure on 23 That is correct. 23 those occasions? 24 24 But you had some experience with sodium MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 25 permanganate? 25 I've never been exposed, injured or exposed

## 40 (Pages 157 to 160)

### Page 157 Page 159 1 training, but because of emergency response you could to any type of chemicals nor the folks working for me. 1 2 Q All right. Well, I understand that you 2 be dealing such a wide array of different type 3 went into the back of a van where there were drums with 3 chemicals from a day-to-day basis day in and day out. 4 leaking sodium permanganate; right? 4 You have to generalize in your training, so you're 5 5 learning about corrosives in a chemistry standpoint, Α Yes, sir. 6 6 Q Were you wearing respiratory protection? from a chemistry standpoint such as flammables and 7 7 A We were wearing chemical protective oxidizers, et cetera. 8 8 clothing and respiratory protection, SCVAs. Q Do you have any training, education and 9 9 Q How long ago did this event occur? experience in medicine? 10 10 Well, it's not just one. There were Oh, no, sir. 11 multiple over years. I mean, it's not just one event. 11 Do you have any training, education and 12 12 experience in the subject of industrial hygiene? We've had multiple. 13 13 Q When was the most recent one? When was the Limited. 14 14 O Limited to what? most recent one? 15 15 I would say north of five years ago. Well, Industrial hygiene in the one training 16 more than that actually. North of seven, eight years 16 course that we had discussed earlier which the site 17 ago and less than 15 years ago. I can't even give you 17 safety supervisor and the hazardous waste site 18 18 a definitive date or year or something like that. inspection personnel, you get into some degree of 19 19 Those notes have all been destroyed. Excuse me, those industrial hygiene aspects as well as a technician 20 records have all been destroyed and they no longer 20 training. There's some degree of hygiene aspects as 21 21 well predominantly through decontamination type exist. 22 Before you went into the van with the 22 methodologies. 23 23 leaking drums of sodium permanganate did you read the Q Are you an expert in industrial hygiene? 24 MSDS on the product? 24 A No, sir. 25 Often we wouldn't use a MSDS out in the 25 Do you have any knowledge of the chemical Page 158 Page 160 Totalox outside of the MSDS? 1 field. We would get into more in-depth information. 1 2 2 A As I've stated earlier the times that I've We would deal with things called like the CHRIS manual, 3 3 SACS manuals, various forms of information out there responded to them, we would have used things such as 4 4 that are chemical research materials. We would also the CHRIS manual or CAMEO or Chemtox, even getting into 5 have computer software that we could plug in the 5 Sacs manuals and so forth. Even the Coast Guard or, 6 chemical name and it would give us specifics on the 6 excuse me, NFPA, hazardous material books and so forth, 7 7 chemical as far as the hazards are concerned and so so it's a wide array of different research materials 8 forth. 8 that we would use on an incident. 9 9 Q Do you have any training, education or Q I don't think you understood my question, 10 experience in the subject of chemistry as it applies to 10 Mr. Turner. I was limiting this particular question to 11 Totalox, not sodium permanganate generally. 11 sodium permanganate? 12 A Oh. 12 A Not specifically to sodium permanganate, 13 13 Q Outside of the MSD -no, but I do have some degree of training in chemistry. 14 14 I apologize. What degree of training is that? 15 15 A Not degree as in education, but we would Outside of the MSDS -- that's right. 16 Outside of the MSDS that you read on Totalox, do you 16 spend considerable amount of time in training through 17 technician training on chemistry as well as I've taken 17 have any other knowledge about that particular product? 18 18 A Oh, no, sir. No, sir. other courses that would pertain to chemistry type 19 19 related scenarios dealing with chemicals -- chemistry Q Now, about your opinion on Totalox's duty 20 involved with hazardous materials response. 20 to train -- excuse me, Carus's duty to train the people 21 Q But not as it relates to sodium 21 at the town of Lexington. What sort of form should 22 22 that training take? permanganate? 23 23 A Not specific. When you're training --A As far as Lexington -- I'm sorry. 24 24 Lexington training their personnel, was that the unless you're a manufacturer -- if you're a 25 25 question? manufacturer of a chemical, you'll do specific

# 41 (Pages 161 to 164)

	Page 161		Page 163
1	Q No, sir. No, sir. You've testified that	1	Q What's the agreement here?
2	you think that Carus had a duty to train the people at	2	A I don't know.
3	the town of Lexington about Totalox.	3	Q All right. Are you suggesting that if
4	A No.	4	Myers leaves and the next day the town hires a new
5	Q The usage of Totalox.	5	employee that Mr. Myers has to come back and train that
6	A I think that they assumed that duty when	6	employee?
7	they went in and trained their personnel. That was	7	A No, sir. I'm not saying that. If
8	their decision and I believe that they transferred that	8	Mr. Myers Mr. Myers did the training, so I don't
9	liability once they took on that training.	9	quite understand the question because Mr. Myers did the
10	Q And what form should that training take?	10	training for the 1910.1200 employees. Mr. Myers is
11	A 1910.1200, hazard communication standards	11	with Carus, so if he leaves, I don't understand if
12	dealing with the system itself; in other words, pumping	12	another employee comes in. I'm not quite understanding
13	off the product, handling the product.	13	your question.
14	Q Any other guidelines for the form that the	14	Q Well, Mr. Myers came to the town of
15	training should take other than the 1910.1200	15	Lexington and performed the training there.
16	standards?	16	A Correct.
17	A Well, general safety with the material	17	Q Isn't that your understanding?
18	itself. I mean, that really is all going to fall	18	A Yes, sir.
19	pretty much under 1910.1200 in training of the	19	Q Mr. Myers doesn't live in Lexington. He
20	employees. And then storage and so forth may have been	20	lives somewhere else?
21	part of the training as well.	21	A That's correct. Ohio, I believe.
22	Q So if they provided the information	22	Q So he comes to Lexington, performs
23	required by 1910.1200, they would have met the training	23	training, and then leaves and goes back to where he's
24	requirements in your view?	24	from.
25	A Yes. As far as 1910.1200 is concerned, but	25	A Right.
	Page 162		Page 164
1	if they took on other training of which I'm not aware	1	Q And the town hires a new employee, who's
2	of, if they took on other training obligations; in	2	responsible for training that new employee when
			responsible for training that new employee when
3	other words, approving of a system, a storage system or	3	Mr. Myers isn't there?
3 4	other words, approving of a system, a storage system or a pipeline system then likewise would have been their	3 4	
	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.		Mr. Myers isn't there?
4	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their	4	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the
4 5	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.	4 5	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.
4 5 6	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are	4 5 6	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?
4 5 6 7	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at	4 5 6 7	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?	4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying
4 5 6 7 8 9	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.	4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a
4 5 6 7 8 9	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that	4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to assure that the individual's trained, but if you have	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.  Q Are you there?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to assure that the individual's trained, but if you have an outside entity that's going to be doing that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.  Q Are you there?  A Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to assure that the individual's trained, but if you have an outside entity that's going to be doing that training such as in this case here, that would be their	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.  Q Are you there?  A Yes, sir.  Q That top paragraph you state that Carus
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to assure that the individual's trained, but if you have an outside entity that's going to be doing that training such as in this case here, that would be their responsibility. Well, if that's the contractual	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.  Q Are you there?  A Yes, sir.  Q That top paragraph you state that Carus allowed their Toller to deliver the chemical in spite
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a pipeline system then likewise would have been their responsibility as well.  Q Having read Mr. Myers' deposition you are aware that he has testified that he did train people at the town of Lexington under 1910.1200; aren't you?  A Yes, sir.  Q What was inadequate about the training that Mr. Myers provided?  A I wasn't there, so I have not seen a syllabus on it. I don't know the extent that he went into 1910.1200, whether he covered it effectively or not. So unless I saw a syllabus, I really can't opine on that.  Q If the town hires a new employee after Mr. Myers leaves, who's responsible for training that new employer about Totalox?  A That would be the company, the company to assure that the individual's trained, but if you have an outside entity that's going to be doing that training such as in this case here, that would be their	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Myers isn't there?  A Well, ultimately it's still the responsibility of the employer, in this case Lexington.  Q The town?  A Yes, sir.  Q I'm trying to find out if you're saying that Mr. Myers needs to come back each time they hire a new person and train that person.  A No, of course not unless they have a relationship and that's part of the arrangement which I have no reason to understand or believe one way or the other.  Q Let's look at your report on page 13, please.  A Okay.  Q I'm sorry. Let's go back for one second to page 5 of your report, please.  A Okay.  Q Are you there?  A Yes, sir.  Q That top paragraph you state that Carus

## 42 (Pages 165 to 168)

#### Page 165 Page 167 1 Yes, sir. 1 there? 2 What are the noted risks that you're 2 A Q No, but it would indicate what would be the 3 3 other reason for -- what would be the other reason. talking about? 4 A It would have been through deposition, 4 There's no other reason to have to replace the system 5 5 deposition of where Mr. Myers had stated that he was of unless you knew that that system was potentially going 6 6 the opinion -- well, not the -- where he had stated to fail. 7 7 Did anybody else with Carus ever testify again I would have made recommendations of a better Q 8 system. That right there in my mind tells me that he 8 that they foresaw the possibility of a rupture such as 9 9 identified that system as being substandard or what happened? 10 insufficient. 10 A I think that you can define the word 11 11 Q Well, your use of the term "noted risks" "rupture" as spill, release. Maybe it was not an 12 suggest to me that you're saying that there's a 12 artful term where it should possibly say release rather 13 13 specific particular risk that Mr. Myers was aware of. than rupture, but regardless, it was a spill and a 14 Are you saying that? 14 spill that caused injury. 15 15 A I think in totality he's looking at that Q In the next sentence you say that the 16 system and seeing it as being as unsufficient and that 16 people at Carus knew an imminent risk of a rupture 17 would be risk that he saw that this system needed to be 17 existed; do you not? 18 18 upgraded, so I believe that that was his noted risk. I A Yes, sir. 19 19 mean, that would be the noted risk. Does he Q Where do you come up with that information? 20 specifically identify the risk? Does he specifically 20 You're on No. 9; correct? 21 say that the unions by the PVC elbows was not 21 22 substantial or anything like that, no, but I think in 22 A Again, if Mr. Myers didn't feel as though 23 23 totality he's looking at that system and realizing that that that system -- if he felt that system was 24 that system is insufficient. 24 sufficient to be able to support the pressures and it 25 Q All right. Let's go to page 13. 25 had a maximum allowable working pressure assigned to Page 166 Page 168 1 A Okay. 1 it, then I don't think that he would have even thought 2 2 Q Paragraph 9. about requesting that the system be redesigned, but 3 3 Okay. based on the fact that -- based on the fact that he had 4 4 You state, "It is my opinion that Carus recommended that the system be redesigned or -- I can't 5 knew that the makeshift manifold PVC bulk storage 5 remember the exact word he used, but based on that fact 6 system may experience a rupture." Why do you say that? 6 that is telling me that he saw the potential of a 7 7 Based on the fact of Mr. Myers' testimony. failure of the system. 8 8 Based upon him recommending a better Q So in your mind his statement that he would Q 9 9 system? have made recommendations of a better system is the 10 10 same thing as knowing an imminent risk of rupture A Yes, sir. 11 existed? 11 Anything else he said other than that? 12 12 If you'll bear with me just one second, I'm A To a large extent. 13 13 going to just reread his testimony. Here it is. He Q Paragraph 12 on page 13. You come to a 14 14 says in his testimony I believe there are documents conclusion about Carus's motives and you say that 15 where he made recommendations. 15 knowing what they knew about the system. Did Carus 16 know anything more about the system that you haven't 16 0 What page are you on? 17 A Page 4. 17 already talked about today? 18 18 Q Okay. You're looking at your report? A No. I think we covered -- we covered 19 19 A Yes, sir. especially Mary Ellisor, her opinions as to the system 20 Not his deposition. 20 being -- what she perceived to be as acceptable and 21 That's correct. Well, it's from his 21 Mr. Myers' feelings as though the system needed to be A 22 22 deposition. redesigned. 23 Other than him saying that he made 23 Q After graduating from high school have you 24 24 recommendations of a better system, did he ever say had any formal education other than the courses that 25 25 that he knew that they might experience a rupture you took to obtain the various certifications that

# 43 (Pages 169 to 172)

1	45 (Pages I		<u>'</u>		
	Page 169	Page 171			
1	you've testified about?	1	1 RE-EXAMINATION		
2	A No, sir.	2	BY MR. BARROW:		
3	Q On page 14 of your report you list your	3	Q Mr. Turner, I know it's getting late in the		
4	references?	4	day, but I've only got a few left and I think we'll be		
5	A Yes, sir.	5	through. Okay?		
6	Q Are these the only outside sources that you	6	A Yes, sir.		
7	have consulted in arriving at your opinions?	7	Q You indicated to me at the beginning of		
8	A Yes, sir.	8	your deposition that you were an expert in various		
9	Q Why did you consult Black's Law Dictionary?	9	modalities including accident reconstruction related to		
10	A I have that in there because sometimes if	10	braking, skid marks and the application of the Federal		
11	there's something in there from legal counsel, maybe	11	Motor Carrier Safety Regulations; correct?		
12	something I don't understand, I will reference it.	12	A Yes. There's a limitation on the that I		
13	Q I don't see OSHA listed here. You didn't	13	have a self-imposed limitation on the accident		
14	consult OSHA?	14	reconstruction aspect as to figuring out, you know,		
15	A No, sir.	15	skid marks and so forth and how they apply to a crash.		
16	Q You testified earlier that Mr. Weiser	16	Q And you were clear about that, but you		
17	violated Fetter's policy No. 26; right?	17	indicated to me that you do serve as an expert in the		
18	A Yes, sir.	18	application of the FMCSRs?		
19	Q And you testified that if he hadn't done	19	A Yes, sir.		
20	that this wouldn't have happened; right?	20	Q Now, Fetter & Son is a for hire interstate		
21	A I don't believe that it would have, no,	21	motor carrier registered with the Federal Motor Carrier		
22	because you would not have had pressure where the	22	Safety Administration, the FMCSA. Would you agree with		
23	failure was.	23	that?		
24	Q Why do you believe Carus should have	24	A Yes, sir.		
25	foreseen that Mr. Weiser would violate Fetter's policy	25	Q Right. And operating liquid bulk tankers.		
	Page 170		Page 172		
1	No. 26?	1	Would you agree with that?		
2	A Why do I I apologize. I missed the	2	A Yes, sir.		
3	question. I was drifting there for a second. Can you	3	Q And the FMCSA administers the Federal Motor		
4	repeat that, please?	4	Carrier Safety Regulations; do they not?		
5	Q Yes. Do you think Carus Corporation should	5	A They do.		
6	have foreseen that Terry Weiser would violate his	6	Q And the FMCSRs govern interstate commercial		
7	employer's policy No. 26?	7	trucking; isn't that right?		
8	A No, sir. I don't believe that they should	8	A Well, they govern interstate motor carrier		
9	have been able to foresee that.	9	transportation.		
10	Q Have you looked at the report that	10	Q Right.		
11	Mr. Matthew Parker prepared in this case? He's the	11	A Yes.		
12	defendant's industrial hygienist.	12	Q Right. And I think that's what I said.		
13	A It doesn't sound familiar.	13	A Yeah.		
14	Q Do you consider yourself qualified to	14	Q Interstate commercial. Right. Now, in so		
15	critique the report of an industrial hygienist?	15	doing, the FMCSA establish standards for the commercial		
16	A No, sir. In addition, looking at my report	16	motor vehicles, their drivers and companies involved in		
	on that, I did not review his deposition, but as far as	17	the interstate transportation cargo. Would you agree?		
17	critiquing an industrial hygienist's report, no, sir.	18	A Yes, sir.		
18		19	Q All right. And as the MSCA points out in		
18 19	I don't think that I am qualified to do that.				
18 19 20	MR. DAVISON: I don't think I have any	20	its FMCSA registration and licensing overview, the		
18 19 20 21	MR. DAVISON: I don't think I have any other questions for you, Mr. Turner. Thank you, sir.	20 21	agency's responsibilities include monitoring and		
18 19 20 21 22	MR. DAVISON: I don't think I have any other questions for you, Mr. Turner. Thank you, sir. Mr. Barrow may have some more.	20 21 22	agency's responsibilities include monitoring and enforcing compliance with regulations governing both		
18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DAVISON: I don't think I have any other questions for you, Mr. Turner. Thank you, sir.	20 21 22 23	agency's responsibilities include monitoring and enforcing compliance with regulations governing both safety and commerce, its focus on both concerns, safety		
18 19 20 21 22	MR. DAVISON: I don't think I have any other questions for you, Mr. Turner. Thank you, sir. Mr. Barrow may have some more.	20 21 22	agency's responsibilities include monitoring and enforcing compliance with regulations governing both		

## 44 (Pages 173 to 176)

### Page 173 Page 175 1 quoting. Do you agree with that? 1 you hire them. 2 I do. 2 And what's the basis for that opinion? 3 All right. Now, thus companies who are in 3 Again, industry standard. 4 need of hiring a motor carrier for interstate, 4 Well, can you refer me to any document 5 5 interstate transportation can rely on the fact that if evidencing that industry standard other than your 6 it hires a registered motor carrier in good standing 6 opinion based on your years of experience? 7 with the agency it is hiring a motor carrier that has 7 A Well, it's the full application and intent 8 met FMCSA standards for both safety and financial 8 of CSA 2010 which is developed by the Federal Motor 9 9 responsibility concerns. Carrier Safety Administration. 10 A The financial responsibility concerns, yes. 10 Q So is it your opinion that CSA '10 requires 11 As far as safety, as to its application on roadways, on 11 the Andersons to vet Fetter & Son before hiring them to 12 transporting of commercial motor vehicles over the 12 transport a load? 13 13 roadways I would agree with that. However, once he A It is. 14 comes off that roadway and he starts pumping into a 14 Q And you're saying that that obligation and 15 15 bulk storage tank, the FMCSR ceases -- it ceases to duty is stated in CSA? 16 exist for all intents and purposes. 16 A It's part of the whole entire CSA system, 17 Q All right. So the FMCSA has no application 17 what CSA is all about. It gives a motor carrier, 18 once he stops that truck. Is that your opinion? 18 excuse me, it gives a shipper the opportunity to 19 A Once he takes it off a public roadway and 19 take -- to examine a motor carrier as to how their 20 he's going to go and offload his cargo tank truck, that 20 performance is on the road and that's the entire intent 21 takes him out of the FMCSR because what a motor carrier 21 of the CSA 2010. And it also weeds out drivers because 22 does off the roadway with the exception of fueling and 22 drivers have scores as well. So it gives intervention. 23 some other -- a few exceptions, the FMCSR does not get 23 It allows the Federal Motor Carrier Safety 24 involved with that. The FMCSA is not involved with 24 Administration to intervene when a motor carrier is 25 what a trucking company does in their lot or their yard 25 operating unsafely which will be an indicator to a Page 174 Page 176 or terminal. 1 1 would be customer to look at that system and say this 2 2 Q Are you of the opinion that the Andersons motor carrier is an unsafe operator, do I really want 3 3 or Golden Eagle had a duty to vet Fetter & Son in to do business with them? 4 4 addition to determining its for hire -- that it was a Q And have you found -- a couple of questions 5 for hire motor carrier? 5 then. I'm familiar with CSA '10. I don't know any 6 A That's standard practice in the industry 6 language in CSA '10 that says that a broker or shipper 7 where a shipper, a broker, et cetera, or even a 7 has a duty to vet a for-hire carrier. Am I wrong in 8 8 that? manufacturer would vet out a motor carrier before they 9 9 actually utilize them. As a matter of fact, that's A It's not language. It's an enforcement 10 essentially from CSA 2010 is all about. It's about 10 tool, but it's utilized by industry by being able to 11 getting the tools to industry to be able to look at a 11 pull the DOT number of the motor carrier and check 12 motor carrier and their safety performance under what 12 their SMS results. 13 they call BASICS, B-A-S-I-C-S, all capitals. It allows 13 Q But as to the duty itself, you can't point 14 a shipper to be able to look at it and make 14 me to any document that states that a broker or shipper 15 determinations if it's a safe operator or not and 15 has that duty? 16 whether they want to hire them based on their records. 16 A No, but there's nothing that says that they 17 Q Well, what sort of vetting are you opining 17 have a duty to do that, but it certainly is in their 18 18 that the Andersons should have been done with hiring best interest to do that if they're looking to protect 19 19 Fetter & Son? their liability. 20 A I think that any motor carrier whether 20 You'd agree with me that the Andersons had 21 21 no duty to train Fetter & Son drivers or dispatchers? looking at safe stat, you know, what I'll call old

22

23

24

25

No. They had no duty to train them.

Right. Now, you talked a little bit about

the Andersons' obligation to inspect the town of

Lexington's facility; correct?

22

23

24

25

school, or the CSA 2010, it gives a clear indicator of

how a company operates, so I think that it's important

to look at any company as far as how they operate from

a day-to-day basis in the motor carrier industry before

## 45 (Pages 177 to 180)

### Page 177 Page 179 1 A Well, the Andersons because they're 1 Yes, sir. 2 Prior to offloading; right? 2 manufacturing the chemical under some type of agreement 3 3 MR. HALL: I thought we talked a lot about with Carus, they should have provided an MSDS as well 4 that. I'm sorry. 4 to Fetter and Fetter should have made sure that that 5 5 Q Yeah. The town of Lexington was the client MSDS gets off to Lexington. If they're dealing 6 6 of Carus; correct? directly with Carus, excuse me, with Lexington, then 7 7 they should have also provided directly to Lexington. A That's correct. 8 Right. Now, let's look at that. All 8 O If Carus -- who came up with the MSDS for 9 9 right. Now, what you're saying is the Andes would have Totalox? 10 10 to inspect the receiving facility of each client's A That would have been Carus. I would think 11 11 client. So, for example, if the Andersons had a client it would have been Carus. 12 12 base of, let's say, 500 clients, Mr. Turner, and each Q Why? 13 13 of those clients has a client base of 200 clients, so A I'm sorry? 14 14 O Why? Why? what you're saying is the Andersons have to inspect 15 15 Why? 100,000 receiving facilities before there's a shipment 16 made to those facilities; isn't that true? 16 Assuming you're correct. Why would it have 17 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 17 been Carus? 18 18 A If they're transporting --A Because it has their name on top of the 19 19 MSDS. You can answer. 20 Q Why Carus? Why Carus and not the 20 A If they're -- do your math. If they're 21 transporting to 100,000 facilities and they're doing 50 21 Andersons, for example. Why was it Carus's 22 22 loads a year, they're doing 5 million loads a year responsibility to come up with the MSDS? 23 23 they're going to be the largest bulk carrier in the A Because they're -- as far as I understand 24 24 United States, so I would think that they would be able they're the owner of that chemical name. 25 to support an opportunity to have somebody go out and 25 Q Correct. And Carus as the owner of the Page 178 Page 180 inspect those facilities to make sure those facilities 1 1 chemical name had the responsibility to come up with 2 2 are acceptable. the MSDS. They did that and as you've already 3 3 testified they provided that MSDS to the town of Q I'm not asking if they have an opportunity 4 to support it. I'm asking you if they have a duty to 4 Lexington prior to the shipment of the chemical that 5 do it. 5 resulted in this accident; isn't that right? 6 Again, is there something in writing that 6 A Yes, sir. 7 7 says that they have to to the best of my knowledge? All right. So there's no additional 8 8 No, but in logic speaking, they should, absolutely. obligation on the part of the Andersons to turn around 9 9 and send the town of Lexington the very same MSDS Q And also according to your testimony in 10 10 because that would be redundant; wouldn't it? this case about the Andersons, it is hypothetical the 11 Well, I believe that they still should have 11 Andersons would have to routinely inquire as to the 12 12 status of the changes involving their client's client provided it because simply they are also a manufacturer 13 13 of that. There's nothing wrong. Redundancy and safety bases, so that they know who to make inspections to; 14 14 isn't that true? is a good thing. 15 MR. HALL: Objection to the form. 15 Q Sure. What's the basis of your opinion 16 A I'm just not following you. I'm sorry. 16 that they had to do that? 17 It's getting kind of late. I apologize. 17 A Again, this is just my opinion. They are 18 18 Q No. That's okay. That's all right. Now, the manufacturer of the chemical in this particular 19 the MSDS I think you testified had been supplied to the 19 event. 20 town of Lexington; correct? 20 Q Now, you would agree with me that 21 21 commercial drivers such as Mr. Weiser who are operating A Well, to the best of my knowledge, yes, 22 liquid bulk tankers are not expected to be able to 22 sir. 23 Q Right. So the Andersons didn't have an 23 identify the soundness of a receiving facility? 24 24 obligation to do that given the fact that Carus had A Mr. Weiser? 25 25 already done that; wouldn't you agree? Yes, sir. Q

### 46 (Pages 181 to 184)

### Page 181 Page 183 1 Have you done that? Not unless he's trained to. 1 2 And it's common for commercial drivers such 2 That's correct. Again, last night I didn't 3 as Mr. Weiser to apply air pressure to blow off lines 3 have time to sufficiently go over it, so it was more or 4 at the completion of offloading; isn't that true? 4 less just scanning the document. 5 5 A Into a safe system, yes, sir. Q Anything in Mr. Patton's deposition that 6 changes any of the opinions you've put in your report 6 MR. BARROW: Thank you very much. 7 7 or testified to today? THE WITNESS: You're welcome. 8 RE-EXAMINATION 8 A Well, not at this point. I mean, I have to 9 9 BY MR. BARROW: have an opportunity to really digest it once I get back 10 Q Can I just ask a couple of quick ones. At 10 from my trip. I mean, there's things in here that he 11 the beginning of your deposition, Mr. Turner, we were 11 said that really kind of made me pause for concern that 12 told by Mr. Hall that you had recently been provided 12 I had seen from again a cursory review. On page 49 he 13 13 the report from American Engineering Consultants. says, "No, we were always -- we were always" -- then he 14 14 says he was always told it was harmless. So he's being That's correct. 15 15 told it's harmless from the Carus folks and that right Q Do you know what I'm talking about? 16 16 there in and of itself was very concerning to me. A Yes, sir. 17 Is there anything in this report that 17 Then there was another page that says --18 18 changes anything in your report? it's on page 53 and I'll go ahead and read the question 19 19 and answer. It says, "Okay. So the next time the Again, I had a rather quick cursory review 20 20 of it last night, so I didn't spend a lot of time on tanker came or" -- let me back up. Let me back up. 21 21 "Do you know if there was any discussion with Carus it. Bear with me one second. I did have a couple of 22 highlights in here. Bear with me one second. My 22 Corporation or anyone who delivered the Totalox about 23 23 papers are all kind of shuffled up in front of me. the setup with the totes being tied together?" 24 24 And he answers. He says, "Actually, we had Here we go. 25 Q Sure. 25 the sales rep from Carus which is at that time Mary Page 182 Page 184 Well, other than two things that kind of 1 1 Ellisor and a guy by the name of -- I think it was 2 2 jumped out at me from a cursory view is that they had Darren from Carus come out and look at it and they said 3 3 it looked like it would work." stated in here under the potassium permanganate is that 4 4 the potassium permanganate is also considered a Then I had another one that jumped off the 5 hazardous chemical so special care must be taken when 5 page at me. It says on page 67 down at the bottom, the 6 storing and handling it. 6 question was, "How did you find out that the valves 7 7 What page, please? were only good for 2 PSI?" 8 8 A Sure. Page 4. I apologize. Page 4, And he says, "I did some research with Mary 9 9 Ellisor and they got that from Carus, the company that bottom of the paragraph, the first paragraph under 10 potassium permanganate. Is it necessarily going to 10 actually made the totes." So the reason that jumps off 11 change an opinion? I don't think so, but is it going 11 the page at me is that they knew that it was 2 PSI over 12 12 to cause me to possibly rework an opinion? That's at Carus, but they -- and that would lend also to my 13 13 possible. I just don't know at this point. It's new opinion about the rupture aspect, recognizing the 14 14 information. potential for a rupture. And for Mary Ellisor to say 15 Then the second paragraph about two-thirds 15 that the system was acceptable, it's -- again, that's 16 16 of the way down it says, "The cost of installing a where I come into my profit over safety mindset or 17 permanent storage tank and feed system would be 17 modus operandi I should say. 18 18 approximately \$45,000 for the town being responsible Now, on page 123 was the last part that 19 19 for the upkeep and maintenance of the system." Those jumped out at me. The question was, "You mentioned earlier that you were told that this chemical Totalox 20 are just two things that jumped out at me that I had 20 21 noted, I highlighted. 21 or sodium permanganate was harmless. Do you recall 22 Q We were also told that you were recently 22 that testimony?" 23 given Mr. David Patton's deposition transcript to 23 And the answer was, "Yes." 24 24 review. "Question: Who told you that?"

25

And the answer was, "That came from Darren.

25

A

That's correct.

## 47 (Pages 185 to 188)

### Page 185 Page 187 WITNESS CERTIFICATE 1 They came from Mary Ellisor and it also came from 1 2 2 another guy at Carus by the name of -- I don't think I 3 I, SCOTT L. TURNER, do hereby certify that 3 know his name. I think his name was Bob. I don't know I have read and examined the contents of the foregoing 4 pages of record of testimony as given by me at the time 4 what his last name was." and place herein aforementioned; 5 So those are four of the things that kind 5 That to the best of my knowledge and belief 6 of like jump out at me from the onset, but once I get 6 the foregoing pages are a complete and accurate record 7 into depth review on this, there may be some changes in of all the testimony given by me at said time, except 7 as noted on the errata sheet attached hereto. 8 my opinions as my report allows me the opportunity at 8 I have or have not 9 the end of the report. It states that if new corrections to the attached. 10 information comes out, I have the opportunity to revise 10 11 my report and opinions. SCOTT L. TURNER 11 12 Q And how is that going to change the opinion 12 STATE OF \_ 13 you've ever expressed today? 14 A I haven't had enough time to digest it, 13 COUNTY OF \_\_\_ , NOTARY PUBLIC for the 14 I, \_ 15 sir, and really think about it quite frankly. \_, State of County of 15 hereby certify that the herein above named personally 16 MR. BARROW: Okay. We're done. Thank you. appeared before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_ , 2013, and 17 (Thereupon, an off-the-record discussion 16 that I personally witnessed the execution of this 18 was had.) document for the intents and purpose herein above 17 described. 19 MR. BARROW: All right. Rick, I just 18 Sworn to and subscribed before me this 20 wanted -- you said you had a complete copy of his file \_day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2013. 19 21 and we just want to mark his file as an exhibit, so if 20 22 you'll just hand that to the court reporter. 21 Notary Public 23 MR. HALL: Well, that's my copy, so, I 22 My commission expires: 24 mean, that I've given him and I need to take it back 23 24 25 with me, so --25 Page 188 Page 186 1 MR. BARROW: Well, he was supposed to bring 1 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 2 STATE OF TENNESSEE: 2 it all with him. : SS. 3 MR. HALL: Well, I know it. I understand. 3 COUNTY OF HAMILTON: 4 MR. BARROW: I'm just curious. You know, I 4 I, Amye B. Guinn, Registered Professional 5 want to make sure I've got that covered. 5 Reporter and Notary Public at Large, do hereby certify 6 MR. HALL: All right. Well, let me get --6 that I reported in machine shorthand the deposition of, 7 can we take a minute and get it back in order? 7 SCOTT L. TURNER, called as a witness in the 8 8 above-entitled cause; that the said witness was duly MR. BARROW: Okay. 9 sworn by me; that the foregoing pages, numbered from 1 9 (Thereupon, marked for 10 to 188, inclusive, were typed under my personal 10 identification purposes and 11 supervision and constitute a true record of said 11 attached hereto, Exhibit No. 1.) 12 deposition. 12 FURTHER THIS DEPONENT SAITH NOT. 13 I further certify that I am not an attorney 13 14 or counsel of any of the parties, nor a relative or 15 employee of any attorney or counsel connected with the 14 16 action, nor financially interested in the outcome of 15 17 the action. 16 18 Witness my hand and seal this the 9th day 17 19 of December, 2013. 18 20 19 21 22 20 21 23 22 Amye B. Guinn, LCR #324, Registered 23 24 Professional Reporter and Notary Public 24 at Large. My Commission expires 25 25 February 22, 2017

3:12-cv-02675-JFA Date Filed 06/11/14 Entry Number 84-32 Page 48 of 48

48 (Page 189)

				10 (1 48	ge 107)
			Page 189		
1		]	ERRATA SHEET		
2	Witne		OTT L. TURNER		
3					
4	Page	Line	Change		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12 13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22 23					
23					
25		-	Signature		
			2-g		